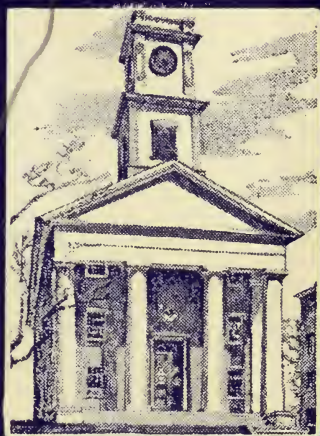



Amherst College
Bulletin

CATALOG ISSUE 1958-59

VOLUME 48 • OCTOBER, 1958 • NUMBER 1





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<http://archive.org/details/catalogissue1958amhe>

AMHERST COLLEGE BULLETIN



Catalog Issue
1958-1959

VOLUME 48

OCTOBER, 1958

NUMBER 1

This is Amherst, an illustrated booklet describing life at Amherst College and *Costs and Financial Aid at Amherst*, are available on request from the Dean of Admission.

AMHERST COLLEGE BULLETIN

Published in October, November, January and April
by Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Amherst, Massachusetts
under the Act of August 24, 1912.

VOLUME 48

OCTOBER, 1958

NUMBER 1

Contents

CALENDAR	4
COLLEGE CALENDAR	5
THE CORPORATION	6
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION	8
FACULTY	9
AMHERST COLLEGE	18
THE FOLGER SHAKESPEARE LIBRARY	25
THE MERRILL CENTER FOR ECONOMICS	26
I. GENERAL INFORMATION	27
Admission	29
Regulations	33
Tuition and Fees	37
Scholarships and Beneficiary Aid	39
Degree Requirements	42
Faculty Statement on Intellectual Responsibility	47
II. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION	49
Course Descriptions by Departments	51
III. LECTURESHIPS, HONORS, FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES AND AWARDS	133
Lectureships	135
Honors	136
Fellowships	139
Prizes and Awards	145
Degrees Conferred, 1957	156
IV. ENROLLMENT	163
V. THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS	191
VI. APPENDIX	199
INDEX	207

1958

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

1959

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1960

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29				

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

College Calendar

1958

Sept. 17	<i>Wednesday</i>	Beginning of Freshman Orientation
Sept. 21	<i>Sunday, 2:00 p.m.</i>	Opening Chapel Service
Sept. 22	<i>Monday, 8:00 a.m.</i>	Beginning of Classes
Oct. 25	<i>Saturday, (a holiday)</i>	Wesleyan Football Game at Middletown
Nov. 15	<i>Saturday, (a holiday)</i>	Williams Football Game
Nov. 26	<i>Wednesday, 12:50 p.m.</i>	Beginning of Thanksgiving Recess
Dec. 1	<i>Monday, 8:00 a.m.</i>	End of Thanksgiving Recess
Dec. 20	<i>Saturday, 11:50 a.m.</i>	Beginning of Christmas Recess

1959

Jan. 5	<i>Monday, 8:00 a.m.</i>	End of Christmas Recess
Jan. 19	<i>Monday through Saturday</i> }	First Semester Examination Period
Jan. 24	<i>Saturday</i> }	
Jan. 29	<i>Thursday, 8:00 a.m.</i>	Beginning of Second Semester
Mar. 25	<i>Wednesday, 5:00 p.m.</i>	End of Classes before Spring Recess
Mar. 28	<i>Saturday, 5:00 p.m.</i>	Beginning of Spring Recess
April 13	<i>Monday, 8:00 a.m.</i>	End of Spring Recess
May 9	<i>Saturday, (a holiday)</i>	Dance Holiday
June 1	<i>Monday through Saturday</i> }	Second Semester Examination Period
June 6	<i>Saturday</i> }	
June 14	<i>Sunday</i>	Commencement
Sept. 23	<i>Wednesday</i>	Beginning of Freshman Orientation
Sept. 27	<i>Sunday, 2:00 p.m.</i>	Opening Chapel Service
Sept. 28	<i>Monday, 8 00 a.m.</i>	Beginning of Classes
Oct. 24	<i>Saturday (a holiday)</i>	Wesleyan Football Game
Nov. 14	<i>Saturday (a holiday)</i>	Williams Football Game at Williams-town
Nov. 25	<i>Wednesday, 12:50 p.m.</i>	Beginning of Thanksgiving Recess
Nov. 30	<i>Monday, 8 00 a.m.</i>	End of Thanksgiving Recess
Dec. 19	<i>Saturday, 11:50 a.m.</i>	Beginning of Christmas Recess

1960

Jan. 4	<i>Monday, 8.00 a.m.</i>	End of Christmas Recess
Jan. 29	<i>Friday through Thursday</i> }	First Semester Examination Period
Feb. 4	<i>Thursday</i> }	
Mar. 23	<i>Wednesday, 5.00 p.m.</i>	Beginning of Spring Recess
April 11	<i>Monday, 8.00 a.m.</i>	End of Spring Recess
May 14	<i>Saturday (a holiday)</i>	Dance Holiday
June 6	<i>Monday through Saturday</i> }	Second Semester Examination Period
June 11	<i>Saturday</i> }	
June 19	<i>Sunday</i>	Commencement

Calendar for academic year 1959-1960 is subject to change

The Corporation

JOHN JAY McCLOY, LL.B., LL.D. New York, N. Y.
Chairman of the Corporation

CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE, PH.D., SC.D., L.H.D., LITT.D., LL.D. Amherst, Mass.
President of the College

PAUL DYESS WEATHERS, M.B.A. Amherst, Mass.
Treasurer of the Corporation

EUSTACE SELIGMAN, LL.B. New York, N. Y.

FRANK LEAROYD BOYDEN, SC.D., PD.D., LITT.D., L.H.D., LL.D. Deerfield, Mass.

HENRY SELDEN KINGMAN, B.A. Minneapolis, Minn.

FRANCIS TAYLOR PEARSONS PLIMPTON, LL.B. New York, N. Y.

CHARLES BELCHER RUGG, M.A., LL.B. Boston, Mass.

RICHARDSON PRATT, B.A. New York, N. Y.

ARTHUR FAIRBANKS ELLS, LL.D. Litchfield, Conn.

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER, PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Waterville, Maine

WINTHROP HIRAM SMITH, B.A. New York, N. Y.

* OLIVER BOUTWELL MERRILL, LL.B. New York, N. Y.

* PRESTON ROGERS BASSETT, M.A., SC.D. Ridgefield, Conn.

* PHILIP HALL COOMBS, B.A. Old Greenwich, Conn.

* HENRY HARRISON FULLER Burlingame, Calif.

* STANLEY FERDINAND TEELE, L.H.D. Boston, Mass.

* JESSE McLANE TROTTER, B.D., D.D. Alexandria, Va.

JAMES ALFRED GUEST, LL.B. Amherst, Mass.
Secretary of the Corporation

TRUSTEES EMERITI †

ROBERT WASHBURN MAYNARD, LL.B. Boston, Mass.

ARTHUR LEE KINSOLVING, D.D. New York, N. Y.

LEWIS WILLIAMS DOUGLAS, LL.D. Phoenix, Ariz.

* The terms of the Alumni Trustees expire as follows: OLIVER BOUTWELL MERRILL, 1959; PRESTON ROGERS BASSETT, 1960; PHILIP HALL COOMBS, 1961; HENRY HARRISON FULLER, 1962; STANLEY FERDINAND TEELE, 1963; JESSE McLANE TROTTER, 1964.

† A life trustee who resigns shall be eligible for election by the Board of Trustees as trustee emeritus if in the opinion of the Board of Trustees he shall have rendered outstanding service to the College during his trusteeship. A trustee emeritus shall have all the privileges of a member of the Board except that of voting at the meetings of the Board. The trustees emeriti shall retain the processional order which they held at the time of their retirement. (Adopted by the Board of Trustees of Amherst College, January 17, 1943.)

*Committees of the Corporation**

The Chairman of the Corporation and the President of the College are members, *ex officiis*, of all committees.

Executive Committee: MESSRS. ELLIS, KINGMAN, McCLOY (Chairman), MERRILL, PLIMPTON, PRATT, PRUYNE, RUGG, SELIGMAN, SMITH.

Investment Committee: MESSRS. KINGMAN (Chairman), PRATT, PRUYNE, SMITH, WEATHERS, RUGG.

Budget and Finance Committee: MESSRS. COOMBS, KINGMAN, PLIMPTON, PRATT (Chairman), PRUYNE, SMITH, TEELE, WEATHERS.

Instruction Committee: MESSRS. BASSETT, BIXLER, BOYDEN, COOMBS, MERRILL, PLIMPTON, (Chairman), SELIGMAN, TEELE.

Buildings and Grounds Committee: MESSRS. BASSETT, BIXLER, BOYDEN, KINGMAN, MERRILL (Chairman), PRATT, PRUYNE, SMITH, WEATHERS.

Honorary Degrees Committee: MESSRS. BIXLER, BOYDEN, COOMBS, ELLS, PLIMPTON, PRUYNE, RUGG (Chairman), TEELE.

Folger Shakespeare Library Committee: MESSRS. BASSETT, BIXLER, FULLER, PLIMPTON, SELIGMAN (Chairman).

Joseph B. Eastman Foundation Committee: MESSRS. FULLER, KINGMAN, RUGG (Chairman), SELIGMAN.

Committee on Fraternities: MESSRS. BASSETT, ELLS, FULLER, MERRILL, PRUYNE (Chairman), RUGG, TEELE.

Merrill Center for Economics Committee: MESSRS. COOMBS, FULLER, PLIMPTON, PRATT, SELIGMAN, SMITH (Chairman).

Pension Committee: MESSRS. BASSETT, COOMBS (Chairman), KINGMAN, SMITH, TEELE, WEATHERS.

* The committee listings are for 1957-58. The Corporation organizes itself at its fall meeting for each academic year.

Officers of Administration

CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE, PH.D., L.H.D., SC.D., LITT.D., LL.D.	<i>President</i>
CHARLES SCOTT PORTER, M.A., L.H.D.	<i>Dean</i>
EUGENE SMITH WILSON, B.A.	<i>Dean of Admission</i>
THEODORE SPAULDING BACON, JR., M.C.P.	<i>Associate Dean</i>
JOHN CUSHING ESTY, JR., M.A.	<i>Associate Dean</i>
CORTLAND VAN RENSSELAER HALSEY, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Dean of Admission</i>
ROBERT FREEMAN GROSE, PH.D.	<i>Registrar</i>
PAUL DYESS WEATHERS, M.B.A.	<i>Treasurer</i>
MINOT GROSE, B.A.	<i>Business Manager and Assistant Treasurer</i>
HENRY BENJAMIN POOR, B.A.	<i>Secretary of the Committee on Endowment</i>
HERBERT GALE JOHNSON, B.A.	<i>Comptroller</i>
GEORGE BURNHAM MAY, B.A.	<i>Assistant Comptroller</i>
ROBERT HERMAN HEIDRICH, A.E.E., P.E.	<i>College Engineer and Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</i>
GORDON BENJAMIN BRIDGES, M.A.	<i>Director of Dining Halls and Director of Personnel</i>
DAVID SHEPHERD KING, B.A.	<i>Chaplain</i>
ALBERT ERNEST LUMLEY, M.A.	<i>Chairman of the Department of Physical Education and Athletics</i>
ELLSWORTH ELLIOTT RICHARDSON, M.A.	<i>Director of Freshman Physical Education and Athletics</i>
STEPHEN BROWN, M.D.	<i>College Physician</i>
OSCAR DONALD CHRISMAN, M.D.	<i>Associate College Physician</i>
HASKELL ROBERT COPLIN, PH.D.	<i>Student Counselor</i>
PAUL HAROLD SETON, M.D.	<i>Assistant College Physician</i>
MARY MARGARET BARKOWSKI, R.N.	<i>Supervisor of Student Health Office</i>
MARJORIE RUTH CROSSMANN, R.N.	<i>Assistant Supervisor of Student Health Office</i>
HELEN BOLT STIMSON, R.N.	<i>Supervisor of the Infirmary</i>
JAMES ALFRED GUEST, LL.B.	<i>Secretary of the Alumni Council and Director of Vocational Guidance</i>
JOHN CUSHING ESTY, B.A.	<i>Assistant to the Secretary of the Alumni Council</i>
SYDNEY CHAMBERLAIN, B.A.	<i>Associate Director of Vocational Guidance</i>
ARTHUR DAVENPORT, B.A.	<i>Fraternity Business Manager and Director of Student Activities</i>
JOHN BRAMAN PENDLETON, B.A.	<i>Assistant to the Director of Admission on the Mayo-Smith Teaching Grant</i>
HORACE WILSON HEWLETT, M.A.	<i>Secretary of the College and Director of Publications</i>
PETER SCHIRAG, B.A.	<i>Assistant Secretary of the College and Director of Publications</i>
JOHN CLEMENT SCHULER, MUS.D.	<i>Director of the Band</i>

Faculty

CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE, PH.D., L.H.D., SC.D., LITT.D., LL.D.

President of the College

CHARLES SCOTT PORTER, M.A., L.H.D.

Dean of the College

EUGENE SMITH WILSON, B.A.

Dean of Admission

THEODORE SPAULDING BACON, JR., M.C.P.

Associate Dean

JOHN CUSHING ESTY, JR., M.A.

Associate Dean

CORTLAND VAN RENSSELAER HALSEY, PH.D.

Assistant Dean of Admission

ROBERT FREEMAN GROSE, PH.D.

Registrar

The Faculty Is Arranged Alphabetically in Rank

GEOFFROY ATKINSON, PH.D.

Professor of Romance Languages on the Eliza J. Clark Folger Foundation, Emeritus

GEORGE ROY ELLIOTT, PH.D., LITT.D.

Professor of English on the Henry C. Folger Foundation, Emeritus

THOMAS CUSHING ESTY, LL.D.

Walker Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

WARREN KIMBALL GREEN, PH.D.

Professor of Astronomy, Emeritus

MICHAEL JOSEPH KENNEDY *Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*

STERLING POWER LAMPRECHT, PH.D., LITT.D.

Professor of Philosophy on the Emily C. Jordan Folger Foundation, Emeritus

OTTO MANTHEY-ZORN, PH.D.

Professor of German on the Emily C. Jordan Folger Foundation, Emeritus

ALLISON WILSON MARSH, M.E.D.

Professor of Hygiene and Physical Education, Emeritus

WILLIAM TINGLE ROWLAND, PH.D.

Professor of Latin, Emeritus

CHARLES HANSEN TOLL, PH.D. *Professor of Philosophy and Psychology, Emeritus*

RALPH COPLESTONE WILLIAMS, PH.D.

Professor of French, Emeritus

ROBERT FROST, L.H.D., LITT.D.

Simpson Lecturer in Literature

ARNOLD BORIS ARONS, PH.D.

Professor of Physics

GEORGE WILLIAM BAIN, PH.D.

Samuel A. Hitchcock Professor of Mineralogy and Geology

THEODORE BAIRD, PH.D.

Samuel Williston Professor of English

CESAR LOMBARDI BARBER, M.A.

Professor of English

RALPH ALONZO BEEBE, PH.D.

Massachusetts Professor of Chemistry

ROBERT HERMANN BREUSCH, PH.D.

Professor of Mathematics

BAILEY LEFEVRE BROWN, M.A.

Professor of Mathematics

STEPHEN BROWN, M.D.

College Physician and Parmly Billings Professor of Hygiene

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, PH.D.

Amherst College Professor of American History and American Studies

HASKELL ROBERT COPLIN, PH.D.

Professor of Psychology and Student Counselor

GEORGE ARMOUR CRAIG, PH.D.

Professor of English

PAUL WITHERSPOON ECKLEY, M.A.	<i>Professor of Physical Education</i>
REGINALD FOSTER FRENCH, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Romance Languages</i>
GEORGE BANKS FUNNELL, M.A.	<i>Professor of French</i>
STEWART LEE GARRISON, M.A.	<i>Professor of Public Speaking on the Marquand and Stone Foundation</i>
* DAVID CALDWELL GRAHAME, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Chemistry</i>
ALFRED FREEMAN HAVIGHURST, PH.D.	<i>Professor of History</i>
GEORGE ROLFE HUMPHRIES, M.A.	<i>Lecturer in English</i>
GAIL KENNEDY, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Philosophy on the Henry C. Folger Foundation</i>
GEORGE WALLACE KIDDER, PH.D., SC.D.	<i>Stone Professor of Biology</i>
THEODORE KOESTER, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Psychology</i>
EARL LATHAM, PH.D.	<i>Joseph B. Eastman Professor of Political Science</i>
KARL LOEWENSTEIN, D.C.L.	<i>William Nelson Cromwell Professor of Jurisprudence and Political Science</i>
ALBERT ERNEST LUMLEY, M.A.	<i>Professor of Physical Education</i>
JAMES ALFRED MARTIN, JR., PH.D.	<i>Professor of Religion on the Stanley W. Crosby Foundation</i>
LEO MARX, PH.D.	<i>Professor of English and American Studies</i>
DONALD COPE MCKAY, PH.D.	<i>Anson D. Morse Professor of History</i>
NEWTON FELCH McKEON, B.A.	<i>Professor of English and Director of Converse Memorial Library</i>
JOHN JACKSON McLAUGHRY, M.A.	<i>Professor of Physical Education</i>
HENRY GEORGE MISHKIN, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Music</i>
JOHN ANDREW MOORE, M.A.	<i>Class of 1880 Professor of the Classics</i>
CHARLES HILL MORGAN, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Fine Arts on William R. Mead Foundation</i>
VINCENT MORGAN, MUS.M.	<i>Professor of Music</i>
* JAMES RODNEY NELSON, PH.D.	<i>Charles E. Merrill Professor of Economics</i>
HAROLD HENRY PLOUGH, PH.D.	<i>Edward S. Harkness Professor of Biology</i>
‡ ELLSWORTH ELLIOTT RICHARDSON, M.A.	<i>Professor of Physical Education</i>
STANLEY CURTIS ROSS, B.A., LL.D.	<i>Visiting Professor of Economics</i>
EDWIN CHARLES ROZWENC, PH.D.	<i>Dwight W. Morrow Professor of American History</i>
EDWARD DWIGHT SALMON, PH.D.	<i>Winkley Professor of History</i>
ANTHONY SCENNA, PH.D.	<i>Professor of German</i>
OSCAR EMILE SCHOTTÉ, SC.D.	<i>Rufus Tyler Lincoln Professor of Biology</i>
THEODORE SOLLER, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Physics</i>
ATHERTON HALL SPRAGUE, PH.D.	<i>Professor of Mathematics</i>
GEORGE ROGERS TAYLOR, PH.D.	<i>George D. Olds Professor of Economics</i>

‡ Leave second semester.

† Leave first semester.

* Leave full year.

WILLARD LONG THORP, PH.D., LL.D.

Professor of Economics and Director Merrill Center of Economics

FREDERICK KING TURGEON, PH.D.

Professor of French

COLSTON ESTEY WARNE, PH.D.

Professor of Economics

ROBERT BYRON WHITNEY, PH.D.

George H. Corey Professor of Chemistry

ALBERT ELMER WOOD, PH.D.

Professor of Biology

†BENJAMIN MUNN ZIEGLER, LL.B., PH.D.

Bertrand Snell Professor of Political Science

*BRUCE BUZZELL BENSON, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Physics

O. DONALD CHRISMAN, M.D.

Associate College Physician

WENDELL VERNON CLAUSEN, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Classics

*BENJAMIN HAILE DEMOTT, PH.D.

Associate Professor of English

RICHARD MATEER DOUGLAS, PH.D.

Associate Professor of History

JOSEPH EPSTEIN, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Philosophy

ROBERT FREEMAN GROSE, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology and Registrar

ERNEST ALFRED JOHNSON, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Romance Languages

WILLIAM ELMER KENNICK, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Philosophy

MANFORD VAUGHN KERN, M.A.

Associate Professor of Classics

ALBERT PAUL LINNELL, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Astronomy

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN McCABE, M.A. *Associate Professor of Physical Education*

RALPH CLELAND MCGOUN, JR., M.A. *Associate Professor of Dramatic Arts*

MURRAY BISBEE PEPPARD, PH.D. *Associate Professor of German*

CHARLES ENSIGN ROGERS, M.A.

Associate Professor of Fine Arts and Dramatic Arts

STEVEN MARTIN ROSTAS, M.ED. *Associate Professor of Physical Education*

DUDLEY HERBERT TOWNE, PH.D. *Associate Professor of Physics*

FRANK ANDERSON TRAPP, PH.D. *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*

RICHARD EUGENE WILSON, M.ED. *Associate Professor of Physical Education*

ROBERT CHARLES BIRNEY, PH.D. *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

WALTER LEROY BOUGHTON, M.F.A.

Stanley King Assistant Professor of Dramatics and Director of Kirby Theatre

GERALD PATRICK BROPHY, PH.D. *Assistant Professor of Geology*

JOHN FRANCIS BUTLER, M.A. *Assistant Professor of English*

*OTIS GARY, M.A. *Assistant Professor on leave for service at Doshisha University*

ARNOLD PETER COLLERY, B.A. *Assistant Professor of Economics*

WILLIAM HUMISTON DARR, B.A. *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*

JOHN WARNER DAVENPORT, PH.D. *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

ROBERT ALLEN DAVISON, PH.D.

Visiting Assistant Professor of American Studies

† Leave first semester.

‡ Leave second semester.

* Leave full year.

COLBY WILSON DEMPSEY, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physics</i>
HENRY FREDERICK DUNBAR, JR., PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physical Education</i>
†ELMO GIORDANETTI, M.A.	<i>Assistant Professor of Romance Languages</i>
JOEL ETHAN GORDON, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physics</i>
THOMAS FAUSS GOULD, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Classics</i>
RICHARD MERRILL GOWEN, B.A.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physical Education</i>
THEODORE PHINNEY GREENE, M.A.	<i>Assistant Professor of History</i>
JOHN BURT HALSTED, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of History</i>
WILLIAM MICHAEL HEXTER, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Biology</i>
FRANCIS THOMAS JUSTER, B.S.	<i>Assistant Professor of Economics</i>
HAROLD GEORGE LOOMIS, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</i>
CHARLES ROBERT MILLER, B.S.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physics</i>
EGON NEUBERGER, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Economics</i>
KAI EDWARD NIELSEN, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Philosophy</i>
JOHN PEMBERTON, III, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Religion</i>
*ROBERT HORTON ROMER, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Physics</i>
EARLE STANLEY SCOTT, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Chemistry</i>
WALTER ALFRED SEDELOW, JR., PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of History</i>
PAUL HAROLD SETON, M.D.	<i>Assistant College Physician</i>
GREGORY WORTHINGTON WEBB, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Geology</i>
ALFRED BURTON WILLCOX, PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</i>
GUSTAVUS GALLOWAY WILLIAMSON, JR., PH.D.	<i>Visiting Assistant Professor of American Studies</i>
HENRY THOMAS YOST, JR., PH.D.	<i>Assistant Professor of Biology</i>
JAMES HEYWOOD ALEXANDER, M.A.	<i>Instructor of Music</i>
THOMAS NOEL BISSON, M.A.	<i>Instructor in History</i>
LINCOLN PIERSON BROWER, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in Biology</i>
JAMES DOUGLAS BROWN, JR., M.S.	<i>Instructor in Economics</i>
JOHN ARTHUR CAMERON, M.A.	<i>Instructor in English</i>
WILLIAM CALVIN CANNON, M.A.	<i>Instructor in Spanish</i>
JOHN ESTY, JR., M.A.	<i>Instructor in Mathematics & Associate Dean</i>
*RICHARD ALEXANDER GREGG, M.A.	<i>Instructor in Russian</i>
C. VAN RENSSELAER HALSEY, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in American Studies & Admissions</i>
HUGH DODGE HAWKINS, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in American Studies</i>
WILLIAM WEBSTER HEATH, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in English</i>
GEORGE ANTHONY KATEB, M.A.	<i>Instructor in Political Science</i>
IVAN TRACY KAUFMAN, M.A.	<i>Assistant Chaplain</i>
JOHN HOWARD KESSEL, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in Political Science</i>

† Leave first semester.

‡ Leave second semester.

* Leave full year.

DAVID SHEPHERD KING, S.T.M.	<i>Chaplain</i>
ALLEN KROPF, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in Chemistry</i>
JOHN ANTHONY PETROPULOS, B.A.	<i>Instructor in History</i>
WILLIAM HARRISON PRITCHARD, B.A.	<i>Instructor in English</i>
FRANCIS BALLARD RANDALL, M.A.	<i>Instructor in History</i>
CARTER CURTIS REVAR, B.A.	<i>Instructor in English</i>
BURTON RUBIN, M.A.	<i>Instructor in Russian</i>
ROGER HILLER SALE, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in English</i>
DWIGHT MORROW SCANDRETT, JR., M.S.	<i>Instructor in Physical Education</i>
EDWARD JOSEPH SERUES, B.S.	<i>Instructor in Physical Education</i>
NORMAN RICHARD SHAPIRO, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in Romance Languages</i>
MARC STAMM SILVER, B.A.	<i>Instructor in Chemistry</i>
DAVID WILLIAM TARR, M.A.	<i>Instructor in Political Science</i>
ROBERT GARLAND TUCKER, M.A.	<i>Visiting Instructor in English</i>
RICHARD G. VAN PETERSILGE,	<i>Instructor in Physical Education</i>
EDWIN BENJAMIN WESTON, PH.D.	<i>Instructor in Astronomy</i>
DONALD OWEN WHITE, M.A.	<i>Instructor in German</i>
LAURENCE EDWARD WILSON, B.A.	<i>Instructor in Chemistry</i>

Associate

PHILIP TRUMAN IVES, PH.D.	<i>Research Associate in Biology</i>
---------------------------	--------------------------------------

Assistants

KATE D. BREUSCH	<i>German</i>
ALDA B. CANNON	<i>Romance Languages</i>
RENE SOLAZ CHAPERO	<i>Romance Languages</i>
MICHEL JEAN CIMENT	<i>Romance Languages</i>
JEAN MICHEL GAUDIN	<i>Romance Languages</i>
WOLFGANG GMELIN	<i>German</i>
PATRICK LIGNY	<i>Romance Languages</i>
GHISLAINE LONGYEAR	<i>Romance Languages</i>
ANNA MACIAS	<i>American Studies</i>
PETER D. MEYER	<i>German</i>
ANTONIO ORTIZ	<i>Romance Languages</i>
ALAIN F. TALLON	<i>Biology</i>
STEPHEN CARR WHITMORE	<i>Physics</i>

Faculty Committees

Committee of Six: President COLE (Chairman, *ex officio*), Dean PORTER (Secretary, *ex officio*), Professors BEEBE, CRAIG, EPSTEIN, FUNNELL, MOORE, and SOLLER

Committee on Educational Policy: Professors COLLERY, JOHNSON, KENNICK, TOWNE and YOST.

Fellowship Committee: President COLE (Chairman), Dean PORTER (Secretary), Professors BAIRD, LATHAM, SALMON, TRAPP and WHITNEY.

Committee on Admission and Scholarships: President COLE (Chairman), Dean WILSON (Secretary), Dean BACON, Dean ESTY, Dean HALSEY, Dean PORTER, and Professors CRAIG and GROSE.

Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics: President COLE (Chairman), Dean PORTER (Secretary), Professors ECKLEY, LUMLEY, McLAUGHRY, PEPPARD, RICHARDSON, WILSON, Doctor BROWN, and W. I. JONES, JR., President of the Student Council.

Lecture Committee: Professors CLAUSEN (Chairman), EPSTEIN, GREENE and YOST.

Library Committee: Professors McKEON (Chairman), BREUSCH, CRAIG, DOUGLAS, SCENNA, TAYLOR and WOOD.

Fellows

- JAMES PAUL ALLEN, '58 Harvard University
Henry P. Field Fellow in History
- AKIRA ARAI, '58 University of Michigan
Amherst Memorial Fellow in English Literature
- ROBERT AVERY ARMSTRONG, '58 Harvard University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Law
- BORIS BARANOVIC, '58 Yale University
Edward Poole Lay Fellow in Drama
- CRAIG CALL BLACK, '54 Harvard University and Amherst
Rufus B. Kellogg University Fellow in Vertebrate Fossils
- RICHARD I. BURNHAM, '58 Harvard University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Law
- RICHARD WHITLOCK DAVIS, '57 Columbia University
Amherst Memorial Fellow in History
- ROBERT A. DELEMONS, '58 Harvard Medical School
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Medicine
- STEPHEN LEONARD DINCES, '58 Yale Law School
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Law
- WILLIAM FRANKLIN DOVE, JR., '58 The California Institute
Forris Jewett Moore Fellow in Biophysical Chemistry
- MARTIN LAWRENCE FEINGOLD, '58 Univ. of Rochester School of Medicine
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Medicine
- RICHARD WOLFGANG FRANCK, '58 University of Wisconsin
Forris Jewett Moore Fellow in Chemistry

- HENDRIK DAVID GIDEONSE, '58 Harvard University
Amherst Memorial Fellow in Education (in preparation for teaching)
- ELMO GIORDANETTI Princeton University
Ass't. Prof. of Romance Languages at Amherst
Amherst Memorial Fellow in French (in preparation for teaching)
- WALTER R. GORDON, '58 University of Kansas
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Geology
- HAROLD CORNELIUS HAIZLIP, '57 Harvard University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Classical Philology (in preparation for teaching)
- JONATHAN ERNST HELMREICH, '58 Princeton University
Amherst Memorial Fellow in History
- ALLAN SPENCER HILD, '58 Cornell Medical College
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Medicine
- ROBINSON GILL HOLLISTER, JR., '56 Stanford University
Amherst Memorial Fellow in Economics
- SANEHIDE KODAMA, '58 University of Washington
Amherst Memorial Fellow in English
- ALFRED CHARLES KRASS, '58 Edinburgh and Yale Divinity School
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Theology
- PETER JOHN LEACH, '58 Yale Graduate School of Drama
The James Ingram Merrill Fellow in Prose Fiction
- CHARLES ALBRECHT LUTZ, '58 University of Washington
Forris Jewett Moore Fellow in Chemistry
- STEPHEN RICHARD LYNE, '58 Stanford University
The Roswell Dwight Hitchcock Memorial Fellow in History
- JOSEPH ALAN MCLEAN, '55 Yale Divinity School
The Benjamin Goodall Symon, Jr. Memorial Fellow in Theology
- STEPHEN GESSNER MALING, '58 Andover Newton Theological School
The George Stebbins Moses Memorial Fellow in Theology
(also John Woodruff Simpson Fellow)
- ALBERT STEPHEN MOST, '58 Johns Hopkins School of Medicine
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Medicine
- JOHN MARVIN NIEHUSS, '58
 To teach Economics at Univ. of Buffalo during the next academic year
George A. Plimpton Fellow
- RONALD EDWARD OHL, '58 Santa Cecilia Conservatory in Rome, Italy
Edward Poole Lay Fellow in Music
- ARTHUR GEORGE POWELL, '58 Harvard University
Forris Jewett Moore Fellow in American History
- RICHARD RENE RIENDEAU, '58 University of California (L.A.)
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Mathematics (in preparation for teaching)
- MICHAEL ALAN SALTMAN, '58 Harvard University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in General Science (in preparation for teaching)

- WINTHROP WARE SMITH, '58 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Amherst Memorial Fellow in Physics (in preparation for teaching)
- DAVID ARTHUR SONSTROEM, '58 Harvard University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in English Literature
and Henry P. Field Fellow in English Literature
- CARL MICHAEL SPERO Yale University
John Woodruff Simpson Fellow in Law
- JOHN TRACY WIGGIN, '58 Princeton University
Amherst Memorial Fellow in History
-

Amherst College Library

- NEWTON FELCH McKEON, JR., B.A. *Director*
- KATHARINE CONOVER COWLES, B.A., B.S. *Associate Director and Chief Cataloguer*
- EBENEZER PORTER DICKINSON *Reference Librarian*
- RUTH MARIE ERIT, B.A. *Order Librarian*
- GLADYS JONES MACK, B.A., B.L.S. *Head of Circulation*
-

The Pratt Museum of Geology

- GEORGE WILLIAM BAIN, PH.D. *Curator*
- ALBERT ELMER WOOD, PH.D. *Associate Curator*
- GERALD PATRICK BROPHY, PH.D. *Associate Curator*
- GREGORY WORTHINGTON WEBB, PH.D. *Associate Curator*
-

Snell Museum of Physics

- THEODORE SOLLER, PH.D. *Director*
-

Edward Hitchcock Memorial Room

- RENA MARY DURKAN *Curator*
-

Amherst College Wildlife Sanctuary

- WALTER CHARLES MARKERT, B.S. *Director*

Mead Art Building

CHARLES HILL MORGAN, PH.D.

Director

CHARLES ENSIGN ROGERS, M.A.

Assistant Director

MARGARET CECILIA TOOLE, B.A.

Assistant Curator of Painting

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ACQUISITIONS

LOUISA DRESSER, B.A.

Worcester, Mass.

Curator, Worcester Art Museum

CHARLES HILL MORGAN, PH.D.

Amherst, Mass.

Professor of Fine Arts on the William R. Mead Foundation

CHARLES HENRY SAWYER, L.H.D.

Ann Arbor, Michigan

Professor of Fine Arts, University of Michigan

JAMES KELLUM SMITH, L.H.D.

New York, N. Y.

President of the American Academy in Rome

CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE, PH.D., L.H.D., SC.D., LITT.D., LL.D.

Amherst, Mass.

President of the College, ex officio

Kirby Memorial Theater

WALTER LEROY BOUGHTON, M.F.A.

Director

CHARLES ENSIGN ROGERS, M.A.

Designer

RALPH CLELAND MCGOUN, JR., M.A.

Technical Director

Advisor on Charitable Fund Awards

FRANK LEAROYD BOYDEN, SC.D., PD.D., LITT.D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Deerfield, Mass.

Religious Advisers

REV. THAYER A. GREENE

Adviser on Religious Activities

REV. DAVID J. POWER

Religious Adviser to Catholic Students

RABBI LOUIS RUCHAMES

Religious Adviser to Jewish Students

Amherst College

The "Collegiate Charitable Institution" at Amherst, which eventually became Amherst College, was opened in September 1821 as a seminary where students with little money might prepare for the ministry. It secured its charter from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in 1825. Although the nominal founders were men like Noah Webster, Samuel F. Dickinson (grandfather of the poet Emily), and other trustees of the local academy, the College was made possible through the help of more than thirteen hundred citizens of the township and countryside. These people not only gave money for students' tuition (in donations ranging from \$3000 to 3 cents); they helped dig the foundations and lay the bricks for the College's first buildings. It is therefore fitting that Amherst is named not for an individual but for the town.

For nearly a century and a half the College has continued to instruct its students in "all branches of literature and science" as promised in its original constitution. It is non-sectarian and its courses are confined to the liberal arts and sciences and lead only to the bachelor of arts degree; no vocational studies are offered. The majority of its classes are small (the present proportion of teachers to students is one to nine), and offer relatively individualized instruction. But the College has extended its original design — to provide education for the sons of the farmers of the Connecticut Valley — and is now a national rather than a local institution. About thirty percent of its undergraduates come from New England; forty percent from the Middle Atlantic States; twenty percent from the Middle West; and the rest from a scattering of other states and nations.

The College's corporate name is "The Trustees of Amherst College." Its general government is vested in this Board, eighteen in number, of whom the President and the Treasurer of the College are members *ex officio*, ten are elected by Trustee vote without limit of term, and six are elected by graduates of the College for terms of six years each. The President is charged with the general administration of the College. Subject to the Trustees' reserved authority, educational policy and rules of conduct are determined by the Faculty. The following is a list of the Presidents of the College, with their terms of service:

REV. ZEPHANIAH SWIFT MOORE, D.D.....	1821-1823
REV. HEMAN HUMPHREY, D.D.....	1823-1845
REV. EDWARD HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.....	1845-1854
REV. WILLIAM AUGUSTUS STEARNS, D.D., LL.D.....	1854-1876
REV. JULIUS HAWLEY SEELYE, D.D., LL.D.....	1876-1890
MERRILL EDWARDS GATES, PH.D., LL.D., L.H.D.....	1890-1899
REV. GEORGE HARRIS, D.D., LL.D.....	1899-1912

ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN, PH.D., LL.D.....	1912-1924
GEORGE DANIEL OLDS, LL.D.....	1924-1927
ARTHUR STANLEY PEASE, PH.D., LL.D.....	1927-1932
STANLEY KING, LL.D.....	1932-1946
CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE, PH.D., L.H.D., SC.D., LITT.D., LL.D.	1946-

The Curriculum

The curriculum of the College, key features of which were first introduced in 1947, was designed to put more emphasis on participation by the student, and to provide a body of common knowledge that would serve as a basis for later specialization in any field. Under its terms all students during the freshman-sophomore years take three two-year sequences, one in each of the three divisions — the humanities, social studies, and the natural sciences. In the first year the student takes Science 1-2, mathematics and physics, a course in which the two subjects are integrated, so far as is possible, by applying the mathematics, as it is learned, to physical problems. As a sophomore the student takes either a semester of chemistry and one of biology which builds upon the foundation of this first year, or a year course combining materials from astronomy, geology, biology, and anthropology focused upon one major problem, the evolution of earth and man. In social studies the student begins by taking a course in European Civilization followed in the second year by one in Problems of American Civilization. The humanities requirement for the freshman year is two independent half-courses carried in parallel throughout the year, one in English Composition, the other in "great books," a selection from classic works read in chronological order. The humanities requirement for sophomores is a year's work from a designated group of courses in English or other literatures, music, fine arts, dramatic arts, classical civilization, religion, and philosophy. The student must have, in addition, a satisfactory grounding either in an ancient or an important modern language. Exceptions to any of these requirements are rare and are made only for a sufficient reason. Thus, during the first two years the student is prepared to major, as an upperclassman, in *any* subject within the curriculum, though normally he will do so in but one.

Upon completing this program, all students then take a major, either in one subject or a "group major" which combines work in two or more departments — for example, the major in American Studies. The Major Fields are the following: *The Humanities* — Classics, Dramatic Arts, English, Fine Arts, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Spanish; *Social Studies* — American Studies, Economics, History, Legal Studies, Political Science; *Mathematics and Natural Sciences* — Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, and Psychology. Nearly all students ranking in the upper half of the class take a

major with honors. Some of the larger departments have special seminars for this group in the junior year, and all departments have a senior honors course. Every department requires a thesis (or the equivalent) involving independent research under the supervision of a teacher in that subject. The honors student is also usually required to take written comprehensive examinations in the field of his major and an oral examination on his thesis by members of the department.

The curriculum is based on the view that an important goal of liberal education is to develop the student's power of using abstractions in a way that will enable him to deal with a great diversity of experience. A Policy Committee of the College has described the relation between the curriculum and the contemporary world as follows: "It has become more important than ever before that individuals be able to comprehend intelligently as much of the enormously complex and rapidly changing society in which we live as it is possible for them to do. . . . Between the education of infancy and childhood, which should be primarily a matter of acquiring essential skills by direct participation, and the subsequent training that one receives by the direct method of apprenticeship in technical and professional schools, there lies a period of late adolescence and early maturity when at least the ablest and most gifted members of their generation should be given the opportunity to develop the kind and quality of interests that will enable them to understand how their specific functions as businessmen, teachers, artists, lawyers, physicians, engineers, etc., fit into the whole complex changing pattern of the Great Society."

For detailed statements concerning degree requirements and major plans, see below, pp. 42-46.

Plant and Facilities

Amherst is an independent, gift-supported college. Approximately 1050 students are now enrolled; the faculty has nearly one hundred and twenty members; college property consists of four hundred and five acres; buildings — exclusive of college-owned faculty residences and independently owned fraternities — number forty-two; endowment exceeds \$24,000,000. The College buildings include the chapel, auditorium, library, dormitories, classrooms, laboratories, natural history museum, art center, observatory, central dining hall, physical education units, theater, infirmary, music building, religion building, and maintenance group. The Board of Trustees also administers the Folger Shakespeare Memorial Library in Washington, D. C. and the Merrill Center for Economics at Southampton, Long Island.

Though only a few examples can be cited here, facilities and equipment are at a high level of adequacy throughout the College. The Kirby Theater is acknowledged to be one of the finest college theaters in the country.

Besides the main Amherst College Library, with 300,000 volumes, there are small libraries in each dormitory unit, in most of the fraternity houses, and in the Infirmary. The Infirmary, of recent construction, is directed by the College Physician, who has a consulting medical staff comprising surgeons, internists, and various specialists to call on in cases of serious illness. The athletic plant consists of a large gymnasium with doctors' offices and treatment room, special sports rooms for wrestling, boxing, and fencing, and wings that house an indoor athletic field, a swimming pool, and squash courts. For outdoor activities there are four football, four soccer, and four baseball fields, a track, twenty-five tennis courts, an artificial ice rink for skating and hockey, practice ski slopes on campus, and a developed ski slope seven miles from the College with tows, trails, and jump.

The science laboratories accommodate large numbers and provide generous space for advanced students working on research projects. In the Chemistry Building there are five laboratories for the more elementary courses and two set aside for honors students. The Department of Biology has six laboratories devoted to undergraduate courses, including those for anthropology, genetics, and botany, and a new greenhouse for the study of plant growth. An underground vault containing radioactive cobalt supplied by the Atomic Energy Commission enables qualified biologists to conduct experiments in radiation research. Geology has four laboratories, with certain ones, such as the paleontological laboratory, intended primarily for advanced work. Physics has six laboratories, among them special facilities for optics, electronics, and low-temperature research. The College also has laboratories in Experimental Psychology. The well-equipped astronomical observatory has two main telescopes: an 18-inch visual refractor and an 8-inch refractor with a camera. The instruments in the observatory, like the equipment in the laboratories, can be used by undergraduates engaged in special projects.

There are a number of outstanding collections — ranging in subject from historical geology to American art — in the museums and galleries of the College. The Department of Fine Arts has about five hundred color reproductions and original prints that any student may borrow for use in his room. The Department of Music has the Carnegie Record Collection, a circulating library of some 5,000 records which students may take out or play in the listening room of the music building. The College provides audio equipment for the oral study of poetry in English and other languages in general. And a variety of other special facilities are available to the student in virtually every academic and extracurricular field.

Student Life

Amherst freshmen live on campus in any one of three dormitories, two of which were built in 1946. Upperclassmen live in four other dormitories

and in the fraternity houses. All students take their meals in Valentine Hall, the commons or central eating place of the College. A high percentage of Amherst upperclassmen join one of the thirteen fraternities. Since 1951 all eligible students who have wished to participate have been pledged to fraternities. A student becomes eligible for membership in a fraternity in his sophomore year. Each group has its own house, with well furnished common rooms and comfortable living quarters where the majority of the members live during their last two or three years in college. While these social organizations are in the main run by their undergraduate members, their activities are also guided by a House Management Committee made up of a student and an alumnus from each group. Each house also has its own faculty adviser.

There are organized student activities of every sort: student government, honorary societies, newspapers and magazines, radio, sports, dramatics, musical organizations, and clubs. Among the most notable are the following:

Sports — Every freshman and sophomore takes part in a program aimed to improve his fitness and to give him an opportunity to play in a team sport and learn a recreational game. And all students are taught swimming and a game such as tennis or golf that they may continue to enjoy after leaving college. A very large number of students play on an intercollegiate or intramural team. Nearly fifty percent participate in intercollegiate contests at some time during their course, and in the junior and senior years, after the required program is completed, more than ninety percent take part in some form of varsity or intramural sports.

Publications — The College has a newspaper, *The Amherst Student*, founded in 1868 and published by an undergraduate board of editors and managers, a senior yearbook, the *Olio*, which first appeared in 1855 and gives a record of college life and individual student careers, and a literary magazine.

Radio — Radio Station WAMF has three studios, a music library of 5,500 records, and a staff of a hundred students. Varied programs are broadcast on an FM signal throughout the college year.

Dramatics — Dramatics is open to all students except first-term freshmen. Students build, light, and paint sets, and act in productions supervised by the Department of Dramatics. All types of plays are given, and several original plays written by undergraduates are presented each year for course credit in dramatic arts.

Music — Each year the Glee Club gives concerts in Amherst and in other towns and cities. It also performs major choral works in joint concert with women's organizations from nearby colleges, in recent years with symphony orchestras. The Smith-Amherst orchestra, which rehearses at Smith College, is open to all qualified undergraduates. There is a Col-

lege Band, which gives concerts in Amherst and other communities, and the Chapel Choir sings at daily chapel and for all academic convocations.

Concerts and Lectures — In recent years the College has presented as lecturers and visitors such people as: Julian Huxley, Robert Frost, Thomas Mann, Paul Hoffman, Madame Pandit, Joyce Cary, Elizabeth Bowen, Aaron Copland, William O. Douglas, and Chester Bowles. The Music Department presents each year three or four concerts of professionals, and informal concerts are given by faculty members or students of Amherst and Smith. The College brings to Kirby Theater professional groups of players or dancers for occasional performances. There are various film series, some sponsored by the modern language departments. Opportunities to hear lectures and music, to see plays and foreign films are increased many times through the generosity of the other colleges in the community. All three of the nearby colleges offer lectures, concerts, art exhibitions, and theatrical performances that are open to the public. Worthy of special mention are the concert series of Smith, Mount Holyoke, and the University of Massachusetts, at which some of the leading orchestras and soloists can be heard every year.

Religious Associations — The Christian Association is organized and managed by undergraduates. It seeks to give form and focus to the religious interests of the students, to develop a program of religious discussion and work in the College, and to sponsor charities and social work. It also maintains a "Little Chapel" that is always open for prayer and meditation and where students conduct weekly services throughout the year. Amherst undergraduates are welcomed at the Sunday services of all the local churches and can participate in such activities as choirs and young people's groups. The undergraduates also organize and participate in special services at the College, such as a candlelight musical service at the Christmas season.

The College Staff includes a Chaplain and an Assistant Chaplain. Both are connected with local churches, but devote approximately half their time to the interests of the college students. They assist in the conduct of the chapel services, act as chaplains in offering religious counsel and guidance to the students, lead discussion groups, and assist the Christian Association in developing religious work of various types among the undergraduate body.

The College also has religious advisors to Catholic and Jewish students.

After Graduation

The College offers an occupational guidance program that enables students to discover their special interests, aptitudes, talents, and powers, to become familiar with the best techniques of obtaining a desirable job,

and to recognize the principal adjustments needed in changing from life on the campus to one in the business and professional world. In the first semester of freshman year each student is given a booklet outlining a four-year program of investigation for those uncertain about their occupational future. As a further aid to graduating students seeking work, the alumni organization assists seniors by arranging interviews with visiting representatives of business and industrial firms and by sponsoring a Career Conference at the College during the winter.

A student counselor who is a member of the faculty is also available for career guidance. Other members of the faculty also assist in the guidance program.

About half of every senior class goes on to some sort of graduate school, and the majority of living graduates are quite evenly divided between business and the various professions. The business group includes men in firms of every description. In the professions there are large numbers of lawyers, doctors, educators, and clergymen, with sizeable quotas of public servants, engineers, editors and writers, and scientists. There are also farmers, architects, and artists, and men in radio, television, and aviation. Graduates of considerable reputation are found among clergymen, college presidents and scholars, business executives and statesmen. In government there have been a number of Amherst men in important positions -- a President of the United States, a Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, three Speakers of the House of Representatives, Ambassadors to foreign states, a President of the International Bank, a United States High Commissioner for Germany. Studies of College graduates who have become members of the National Academy of Arts and Sciences and of those listed in *Who's Who* show a consistently high percentage of Amherst alumni represented.

The Folger Shakespeare Library

By the will of the late Henry Clay Folger of the Class of 1879, there was bequeathed to the Trustees of Amherst College the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington, D. C., together with an endowment for maintenance, later increased by the generosity of Mrs. Folger.

The building, located on East Capitol Street directly east of the Library of Congress, was erected at a cost of more than \$2,000,000. Its endowment now stands at about \$9,500,000, and its collections are valued at over \$2,740,000. On the Library's main floor are: an Exhibition Gallery with displays of rare books, manuscripts, paintings, and miscellaneous curios and works of art; an Auditorium in the form of a reproduction of the interior of an Elizabethan playhouse; a large Reading Room, representing a Tudor Banqueting Hall and hung with early tapestries; four Vaults, containing the rarest portions of the collections; a Reception Room for social purposes; and Administration Offices. On the second floor are the working rooms of the Library's Accessions Department, the Catalogue Department, and offices for members of the staff. A Photographic Department is in the basement. Reading machines for microfilm are found in the stacks

The Library concentrated its original collection largely upon the life, writings, and influence of William Shakespeare, but during the past two decades it has increased its rare books and manuscripts in related fields until today it has one of the largest collections in the world for the study of British history of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Only the British Museum has a larger collection of early English books.

Under the plan of the Trustees of the College, in addition to maintaining its traditional interest in Shakespeare and English Renaissance literature, the Library is exploiting other fields as well. Efforts are made to expand it as an efficient laboratory of research and investigation. Aid and encouragement are given literary and historical scholars capable of making the most significant use of the Library's great collection of source materials. The Library has also developed reference collections which scholars require for the efficient utilization of rare books and manuscripts.

Research facilities of the Library are not open to casual visitors, but permission to use them may be obtained by qualified scholars upon application to the Director. Interested individuals and groups are cordially invited to visit the FOLGER's public rooms.

FOLGER LIBRARY OFFICERS

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT, PH.D., LITT.D., L.H.D., LL.D.

Director

JAMES GILMER McMANAWAY, PH.D.

Consultant in Literature and Bibliography

GILES EDWIN DAWSON, PH.D.

Curator of Books and Manuscripts

PAUL SHANER DUNKIN, B.S.L.S., PH.D.

Chief Cataloguer and Head of Technical Services

ELEANOR PITCHER

Assistant to the Director

VIRGINIA LA MAR

Executive Secretary

The Merrill Center for Economics

The Merrill Center for Economics is located at The Orchard, Southampton, New York. The Orchard was presented to Amherst College in 1951 by Charles E. Merrill, an alumnus of the Class of 1908. Each summer, the Center brings together experts in the field of economics to discuss some important economic problem. They live together at The Orchard and meet regularly around a conference table and, in addition, have less formal discussions in smaller groups. Attendance is by invitation only, and the conferees are drawn from education, business, and government, both from this country and abroad. Additional speakers are invited to discuss particular problems with the group.

The Orchard consists of a beautiful, spacious house and several additional buildings on its sixteen acres. The main house is particularly noted for its paneled music-room and main staircase. Together with the Annex, it can comfortably house about thirty persons. The houses are surrounded by extensive lawns and formal gardens. The library contains current economic periodicals and is supplemented each summer as necessary with books from the Amherst College Library.

The Merrill Center is administered by the Trustees of Amherst College. Dr. Willard L. Thorp, an alumnus of Amherst in the Class of 1920 and former Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, is director of the Center. Dr. Thorp is also Professor of Economics on the Amherst faculty.

I

*Admission, Regulations, Fees,
Scholarships and Degree Requirements*

Admission

GENERAL STATEMENT

Admission to Amherst College is competitive. The College attempts to select for admission those applicants who seem best qualified to benefit from the opportunities offered by an Amherst education. The Committee on Admission, in judging the qualifications of applicants, pays particular attention to (1) academic performance in high school or independent school, (2) results of the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Tests, (3) the recommendation of the high school principal or headmaster, (4) evidence of a willingness to work, (5) the character, health, and extracurricular interests and achievements of the applicant. All freshmen admitted are candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

HOW AND WHEN TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

Correspondence regarding admission to the freshman class should be addressed to the Dean of Admission, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts. Each applicant for admission to the freshman class must file a formal application with the Dean of Admission, preferably before March 1 of the year in which he expects to be admitted. Under certain circumstances, later applications will be considered. The formal application should be accompanied by a check or money order for \$10.00 made payable to *The Trustees of Amherst College*. This application fee will not be refunded if the student withdraws his application or if his application is not acted upon favorably.

A preliminary application may be filed at any time prior to the applicant's senior year. Once this preliminary application has been filed and acknowledged, the College assumes the responsibility of forwarding all formal application forms at the proper time. No priority is given to early applications.

Entering students are admitted only at the beginning of the regular college year in September.

Scholarship applicants should refer to pages 29-31.

INTERVIEW HOURS—ADMISSION OFFICE

The Admission Office is open on weekdays from 8:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. until 4:00 p.m. and on Saturdays from 8:30 a.m. until

12:30 p.m., but through the summer months and until Labor Day, the Admission Office (and all administrative offices) will be closed on Saturdays. Where possible, applicants for admission are advised to visit the College and discuss their educational plans with an Admission Officer. Interviews are not required, however. It is advisable to write for an appointment with an Admission Officer if you plan to visit the College.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION

The following minimum program of studies is recommended for students planning to enter Amherst College:

English	4 years
Mathematics	3 years
Foreign Language	2 years or, if possible, 3 years of one
History	1 year
Laboratory Science	1 year

It should be noted that the College stresses sound preparation in certain subjects which are important implements for the many branches of college work. English, mathematics (intermediate mathematics, emphasizing basic algebraic, geometric, and trigonometric concepts and deductive reasoning), and foreign language (ancient or modern or both) are the subjects in which entering students should show proficiency.

Students with particular interests may wish to modify the suggested program by taking more work in certain subjects and less in others. Such modification is wholly acceptable, provided there is evidence of adequate preparation in the basic fields of English, mathematics, and foreign language. Any deviation should be discussed in advance with the Dean of Admission.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

In certain subjects candidates who have completed advanced work in secondary schools may apply for advanced placement at Amherst. Each case will be considered individually on its own merits. Candidates interested in Advanced Placement are urged to take the Advanced Placement Tests given by the College Entrance Examination Board. Questions about Advanced Placement should be directed to the *Dean of Admission*.

SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE AND ACHIEVEMENT TESTS

All applicants for admission are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude and three achievement tests. Applicants are urged to take the January

aptitude tests, but may take the March tests. Achievement tests should be taken in March of senior year. Applicants should register for these examinations as soon as possible with the Secretary of the College Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. Students living in Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, Hawaii or Australia should register with the Secretary of the College Board, Box 9896, Los Feliz Station, Los Angeles 27, California. Veterans are exempted from these tests if their location and service make examinations impossible.

Achievement tests in March of Senior year should include English, and the tests in language and mathematics if these subjects are being studied in *Senior year*. *Applicants who wish to deviate from this program should consult the Dean of Admission*. It is recommended that all students in the eleventh grade who plan to attend a college using the College Board Tests take the May Scholastic Aptitude Tests and the Achievement Tests in language and mathematics, if these subjects are not to be pursued in twelfth grade.

Students who graduate at mid-year time should take all tests in December or January of Senior year.

REGENTS EXAMINATIONS

Applicants from the New York State public schools are expected to submit scores made on the Regents Examination in addition to the Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Tests given by the College Entrance Examination Board.

ADMISSION FROM OTHER COLLEGES OR INSTITUTIONS OF COLLEGIATE RANK

Correspondence concerning admission of transfers should be addressed to the Dean of Admission.

To be eligible for transfer the candidate must meet the following requirements:

1. His credits must satisfy the full entrance requirements of Amherst College.
2. He must have completed creditably the work of at least one year in an institution of collegiate rank, and his general average at the institution he is leaving must correspond to or be better than the Amherst diploma average of seventy per cent.
3. He must present a statement of honorable dismissal.

Candidates for admission by transfer are admitted in September only.

Candidates should note that, in general, only students with a B average or better will be accepted for admission as transfers, and should further note that few if any transfers will be admitted to Amherst in September of 1959.

SPECIAL BOOKLET

A descriptive booklet entitled *This Is Amherst* may be had upon application to the *Dean of Admission*.

COOPERATIVE ENGINEERING-SCIENCE PROGRAM

In order to facilitate the combination of a liberal arts course with education in science and engineering, Amherst College will permit a student of high standing to pursue a five-year program in which the first three years will be spent at Amherst College and the last two years at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, or any other engineering school approved by the Dean of the College with the understanding that if the five-year program is satisfactorily completed the student will receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Amherst College and the degree of Bachelor of Science from the engineering school.

FOUR COLLEGE COOPERATION

Amherst has an arrangement with Mount Holyoke College, Smith College and the University of Massachusetts by which any of their courses are open to our students if properly qualified and if, in the opinion of the Dean, this procedure seems reasonable. The courses concerned will ordinarily be advanced courses in the student's major subject, not available currently on this campus. In general, permission to take courses on another campus will be given only to students who are candidates for honors.

Students interested in such courses will find current catalogs of the other institutions at the Loan Desk of the Library. Application blanks may be obtained from the office of the Dean.

The Four College Cooperative Committee is composed of Professor Sidney R. Packard, Smith College, chairman; Professor Gail Kennedy, Amherst College; Professor Bruce R. Morris, University of Massachusetts and Professor Stuart M. Stoke, Mount Holyoke College.





The War Memorial to Amherst alumni lost in World Wars I and II

The town common, faced by fraternities, runs into the campus





Converse Memorial Library







*James and Stearns Halls, Amherst's
newest dormitories, house freshmen*

*Academic procession of the faculty
begins the year in Johnson Chapel*



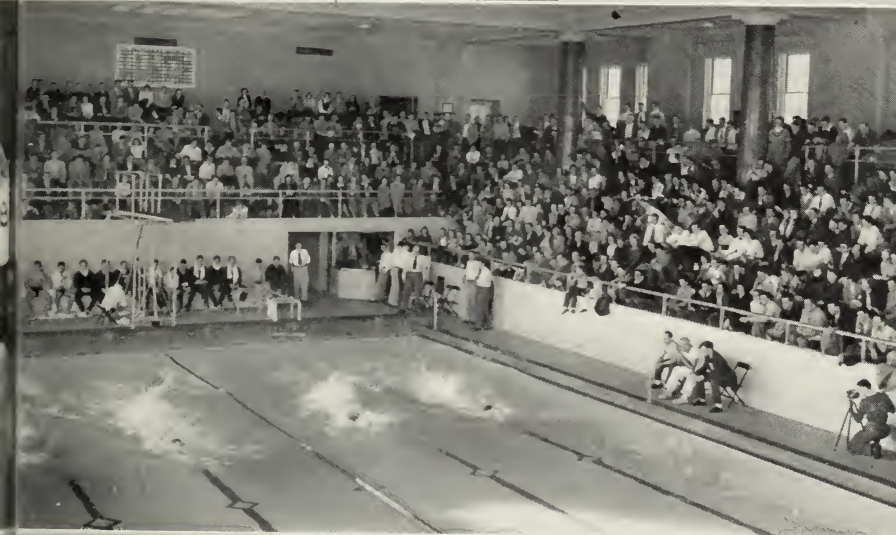


Pratt Dormitory is one of three residence halls for upperclassmen

At a change of classes a group of freshmen leave Physics Laboratory









*The Brass Choir playing Christmas
carols on Converse Library steps*

*A joint concert by the Amherst and
Smith Glee Clubs at Smith College*





The annual freshman-faculty picnic at nearby Outing Club cabin

Prom, in the Alumni Gymnasium, is an all-College affair each spring





Barrett Hall, the nation's 1st gymnasium, is now a language building

Pratt Museum contains extensive natural history and geology collections





*Production of Molière's "The Miser"
by the undergraduate dramatic group*

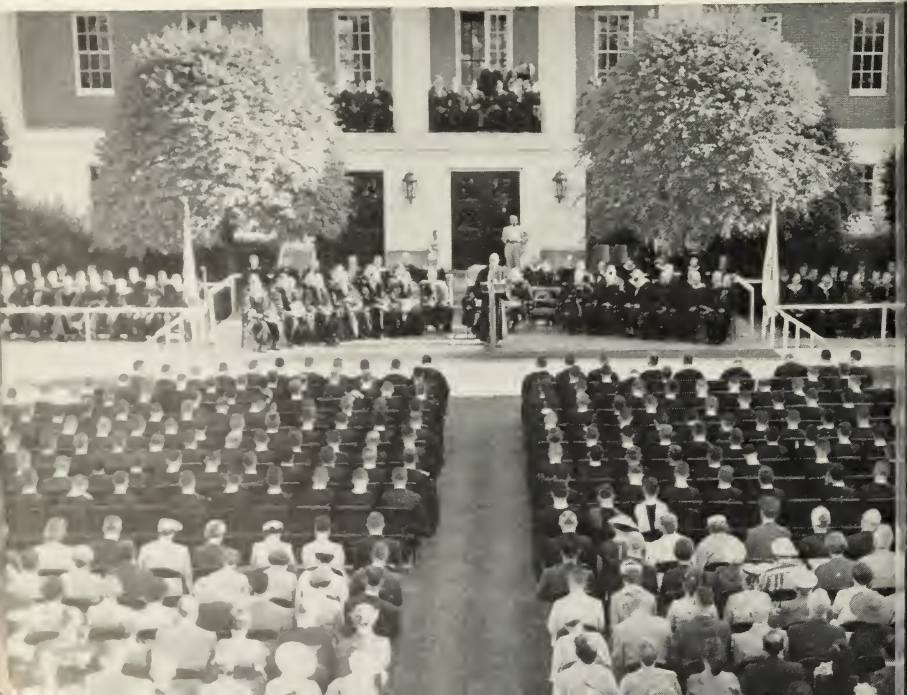
*Kirby Memorial Theater provides
complete facilities for dramatic arts*





*The Mead Art Building—new center
for the College's fine arts program*

*Commencement is held outside each
June in the Gymnasium quadrangle*





*The Merrill Center for Economics
at Southampton, L. I., N. Y., and—*

*—the Folger Library in Washington
are operated by Amherst's trustees*





Regulations

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The college year 1958-1959 includes two regular semesters of sixteen weeks each. In the fall semester there is a Thanksgiving recess of approximately five days, and a Christmas vacation of two weeks; and in the spring semester, a vacation of two weeks.

ATTENDANCE AT COLLEGE EXERCISES

The officer in general charge of matters concerning attendance at college exercises is the Associate Dean of the College.

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and promptly. Attendance at all laboratory periods is required. First-term freshmen and students on probation are allowed no unexcused absences from class or laboratory periods. Each student, unless he is on the Dean's List, must attend his last class before and his first class after the Thanksgiving, Christmas and Spring recesses. At the beginning of the semester each instructor will state his policy with regard to absences in his course, and thereafter he will report to the Dean's Office the name of any student who violates the regulations which the instructor has set up for his own course. In such cases the Dean's Office will take appropriate action which may include a reduction in his credit hours or he may be dropped from the course, or he may be suspended, or he may be dropped from college.

Absences for certain recognized reasons are normally excused. Considerable discretion should be used with regard to unexcused absences, since such absences, even if not excessive, tend to reduce the effectiveness (or value) of the course. The responsibility for any work missed because of an absence rests entirely upon the student.

All official college vacations and holidays are announced on the College Calendar appearing on page 4 of this catalog.

Morning chapel services are conducted Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday mornings. All students are required to attend one-half of the chapel services each week.

STUDENT DISCIPLINE

The officer in general charge of student discipline and conduct is the Associate Dean.

Conduct befitting a gentleman is expected at all times of students at Amherst College. It is assumed that undergraduates will understand what constitutes gentlemanly conduct without specific regulations forbidding particular actions.

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time students whose conduct or academic standing it regards as undesirable, and without as-

signing any further reason therefor; in such cases fees will not be refunded or remitted, in whole or in part, and neither the College nor any of its officers shall be under any liability whatsoever for such exclusion.

RECORDS AND REPORTS

The officer in charge of records and reports is the Registrar of the College.

Reports of standing are sent to parents or guardians at the end of each term. Rank in each subject is reported numerically as follows: A, 90-100%; B, 80-89%; C, 70-79%; D, 60-69%; E, 50-59%; F, below 50%. The passing grade in each individual course is 60%, and an overall average of at least 70% is required for a degree.

Students' records are confidential and information is released only at the request of the student or of appropriate institutions and officials. Partial transcripts are not issued. Each transcript includes a student's complete record at Amherst College to date.

The first three transcripts are furnished free of charge. For additional transcripts there is a charge of \$1.00 each, due at the time the transcript is issued at the Office of the Registrar. Checks should be made payable to Amherst College. No records are issued to or for students with unpaid accounts at the Comptroller's Office.

ROOMS AND BOARD

All students, unless specifically excused by the Dean, are required to live either in the dormitories of the College or in fraternity houses. Dormitory rooms are equipped with bed, mattress, pillow, chiffonier, desk, chairs, and bookcase or shelves. Occupants furnish their own blankets, linen, and towels, and may provide extra furnishings if they wish, such as rugs, curtains, lamps, etc.; they may not add beds, sofas, lounges, or other furniture of such nature except under certain circumstances. More complete regulations for dormitory occupancy are contained in the Student Handbook. Room assignments are noted on the invoice from the Comptroller's Office.

All students are required to eat in Valentine Hall unless excused by the Dean. There are no rebates for absence from meals for any reason.

STUDENT HEALTH

The officer having general supervision of health, medical care and physical development is the College Physician.

The Student Health Office is in the Gymnasium. The College Physicians have regular hours when they may be consulted for problems concerning health, injury or illness. Every new student is given a physical

examination soon after his arrival, for the purpose of making a general survey of his health, and in order to classify and advise him as to suitable physical and athletic activity. The College Physician medically supervises all athletic activities, and provides first aid and medical care in case of injury.

The College Infirmary is a modern well-furnished and comfortable building which has a normal capacity of 22 beds, easily expanded to 40 beds when needed, and to 90 beds in case of an epidemic. It is staffed on a 24-hour basis by graduate nurses.

The regular medical staff includes the College Physician on a fulltime basis, and an orthopedist and psychiatrist who have regular consulting hours on a part-time basis.

Facilities for the adequate care of the great majority of the students' illnesses and injuries are available in the Student Health Office and College Infirmary. Outside medical consultants in almost all specialties are available when recommended by the College Physicians. Hospitalization, when needed, is usually at the Cooley Dickinson Hospital in Northampton.

A health fee of \$20 per semester is charged to each student. This entitles him to the services of the Student Health Office, the College Infirmary and the College Physicians for illnesses and injuries occurring while college is in session, but does not assume the cost of continuing treatment of illness or injury contracted prior to the student's admission to Amherst or while college is not in session, nor are any of these benefits available to a student after his graduation, withdrawal or dismissal from College. It does not include the cost of off-campus services, such as outside medical services, medical consultants, hospitalization, medical or surgical services in hospital, special nursing, outside laboratory or x-ray services, dental care, medical prescriptions, glasses, etc.

There is available to all students a group health and accident insurance policy effective for twelve months beginning September 15th of each year at a cost of \$15 a year which the College merely collects for the Insurance Company of North America, which writes the policy. Briefly, this is a blanket type of policy which covers 80% of all medical expenses while under the care of a legally qualified physician or surgeon, to a limit of \$5,000, subject to a deductible of \$50 for services incurred at a time when the college facilities are not available. Routine dentistry is not covered. For details please refer to a descriptive brochure published by the insurance company.

No student will be admitted to Amherst College who has not been successfully vaccinated for small-pox or who is unwilling to submit to such vaccination by the College Physician within three months after admission.

Students who are unable to attend classes because of illness are expected to go to the Infirmary unless living with their families in Amherst or

vicinity. Sick excuses are given only for such time as is spent in the infirmary; or if with their families under a physician's care.

Parents will be notified of infirmary admissions in the case of significant illness or injury. If such cases are serious or unusual, notification will be by telephone. In emergencies requiring immediate surgery, when parents cannot be consulted in advance, the President will assume responsibility for the authorization of operation.

OCCUPATIONAL GUIDANCE

In liberal arts colleges such as Amherst, where few studies are of direct occupational significance, it is natural that many undergraduates find their most perplexing problem that of making a proper choice of a life career. To help undergraduates solve this problem, the College offers an occupational guidance program. This program assists students to (1) discover their own special interests, aptitudes, talents, and powers; (2) discover the most promising outlets for these special and individual powers; (3) become familiar with the best techniques in obtaining a job, (4) recognize the principal adjustments needed in changing from a life on the campus to one in the business world, and (5) arrange for interviews with government agencies, business concerns, and other groups interested in employing Amherst graduates. An important part of the guidance program is the annual Career Conference which brings to Amherst lawyers, doctors, teachers, government employees, business men and others for a week end of discussion with interested undergraduates in many career areas.

The undergraduate who participates in this voluntary program will find himself better prepared to make a wise vocational choice and better equipped to face the business world.

Tuition and Fees

The officer having general supervision of the collection of Tuition and Fees is the Comptroller.

A candidate's formal application for admission should be accompanied by a \$10.00 application fee in check or money order made payable to Amherst College. Upon notification of admission to the College a candidate is required to return with his acceptance a non-refundable advance payment of \$100 which will be credited in full on the first term bill.

Student accounts are payable at the Office of the Comptroller. Semester bills will be mailed approximately two weeks before the due date. Freshmen and other new entrants should make payments on or before arrival. Advance payment by mail upon receipt of bill will be a convenience to the student and to the college.

For those who wish the convenience of monthly payments, arrangements have been made for a pre-payment plan, including insurance for continued payment in case of death or disability of the parent. For further details write to Insured Tuition Payment Plan, 112 Water Street, Boston 9, Massachusetts.

Unless special arrangements have been made with the Comptroller *in advance*, payment in full is expected when due. The due dates are Wednesday, September 17, 1958 for the first semester, and Monday, January 26, 1959 for the second semester.

Identification cards must be picked up in person at the Comptroller's Office before course cards may be obtained.

SUMMARY OF CHARGES

	<i>Each Semester</i>	<i>Total for Year</i>
Tuition	\$462.50	\$ 925.00
Room	132.50	265.00
Board	217.50	435.00
Health Fee	20.00	40.00
Intercollegiate Athletic Fee	16.00	32.00
Student Activities Fee	17.50	35.00
Total	\$866.00	\$1,732.00

On the first semester bill will be a charge of \$15 for twelve months Health and Accident Insurance from Sept. 15. If this protection is not desired, the parent or guardian may, not later than Sept. 17, state in writing that the college is relieved of all responsibility in this connection, and request cancellation of the charge. The required Health Fee of \$40 covers only the services of college doctors and campus facilities while

college is in session, but no off-campus facilities, consultants or surgeons.

Each new student, or former student reentering, is charged a \$25 Guarantee Deposit refundable after he graduates or otherwise leaves college, less any unpaid charges against him.

Each Senior or candidate for M.A. degree is charged a degree fee of \$15 in his final semester.

Miscellaneous charges such as fees for late registration, change of courses, extra courses, library fines, lost or damage property, etc., are payable currently when incurred.

For delinquencies in Physical Education a charge of \$30 will be levied each semester following sophomore year until the delinquency is removed.

Scholarship awards will be credited on the semester bills. Scholarship loans will be credited after signed notes are received. Scholarships from outside donors will be credited when received. Awards on the second semester bill are tentative, subject to a satisfactory record in the first semester work.

The \$100 advance payment collected from entering Freshmen at the time of acceptance will be credited on the first semester bill.

A fee for the support of various activities of the student body is determined by the Student Council. This fee is collected by the College and turned over to the Director of Student Activities for expenditure under his supervision. For the year 1958/59 the fee has been set at \$28.00. For this fee each student receives a copy of the yearbook, the OLIO; a one year's subscription to the student newspaper and magazine, THE AMHERST STUDENT and THE AMHERST LITERARY MAGAZINE; and contributes to the support of the college band, the Glee Club, the Prom, the Debate Council, the radio station, the crew, and sundry other activities of the student body which fall under Council jurisdiction. To this fee is added \$2.00 covering admission to Masquers performances which are under College rather than Council jurisdiction, and a \$5.00 contribution to the skating rink as voted by the Student Council, making a total of \$35.00, one half of which, \$17.50, will appear on each semester bill.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

Beyond the total amount billed by the College will be the student's personal expenses, membership dues in student organizations, clothing, travel, books, and miscellaneous items, all of which will vary greatly with the individual but will probably range from one to two hundred dollars per semester.

Scholarships and Financial Aid

The officer directly in charge of the administration of scholarships and beneficiary aid is the Associate Dean.

The beneficiary funds of the College aggregate over \$2,400,000. The income of these funds is distributed annually among students of high character and superior scholastic ability who can demonstrate financial need. For a full list of the funds see the Appendix.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE THREE UPPER CLASSES

Applicants for scholarships, or for renewal of scholarships, from the three upper classes must file at the Associate Dean's office, on or before May 1st, an account of their income and expenditures for the preceding year, and an estimate of their income and expenditures for the following year.

As a minimum scholastic requirement, applicants for scholarships from the three upper classes must pass all of their courses of the preceding year with an average of at least seventy-six per cent. In general, awards are restricted to students who stood in the upper half of their respective classes during the previous college year.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR INCOMING STUDENTS

More than 65 scholarships are awarded annually to applicants for admission to college who are in need of financial aid and who meet in full the entrance requirements. These scholarships range from \$200 to \$2000 per year. They are awarded for the first term in residence and entitle the recipient to a credit on the first bill. The continuation of each scholarship for the following term depends upon the student's passing all of his courses in his first term with an average of at least seventy-six per cent, and, when granted, involves a credit on the next term bill. All candidates for these scholarships must be candidates for admission and must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test and Achievement Test, given by the College Entrance Examination Board. Correspondence concerning scholarships should be addressed to the Associate Dean of the College, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts. Each applicant for scholarship aid must file a formal application before February 1. No special examinations are needed other than the College Board tests required for Admission.

SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

Throughout the whole history of the College, funds have been given or bequeathed, the incomes of which are to be used for the assistance of worthy and needy students. A few of these funds are restricted to candidates for the ministry and a few of them are restricted by other factors,

such as the geographical location of the home of the applicant. In some cases it is stipulated that the award from a particular fund shall be made to a particularly designated student. For the most part, however, the income of these funds may be awarded as the College sees fit. Three State Scholarships of full tuition are awarded annually to qualified residents of Massachusetts.

FINANCIAL AID POLICY

In recent years the cost of attending colleges and universities has risen considerably and with it there has been an increased need for financial aid. To handle this, Amherst has recently broadened its financial aid program so that scholarship grants, loans and employment all play an important part. Once the financial assistance required by a student is determined, a portion of the aid may be an outright grant in the form of a scholarship, a portion may be in the form of a loan, and some may be supplied through the earnings of the student at college. Generally speaking, the loan will not exceed 20% of the total aid in the sophomore year, 30% in junior year and 40% in senior year. Special circumstances of an individual may vary these proportions. The loans bear an interest rate of 1% per annum until one year after leaving Amherst, or completion of graduate school or military service. Thereafter, repayment will be made at a minimum of \$10 per month which will include interest at the rate of 2% per annum. Scholarship aid is not contingent upon acceptance of a loan, and some students may prefer to earn more money in the summer or during the college year so that no loan will be needed.

In addition to the loans which are made in conjunction with scholarship grants there is a Student Loan Fund (see below).

SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Sloan National Scholarships: These special awards were established by the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation and are open to applicants who reside in the continental United States. With one exception, the stipends granted under these scholarships will vary with the financial need of the applicant. Awards will range from a minimum of \$200 to a maximum of \$2000 and will be renewed each year provided the recipient's performance continues on a high level and his relative financial need does not change. One \$200 honorary Sloan Award will be made to an outstanding applicant irrespective of financial need. Sloan awards will be made to men who have outstanding academic records in secondary school, who have demonstrated unusual initiative, and who appear to have the character and personality required for future leadership.

Alumni Fund Scholarships: A limited number of special awards financed from the Amherst Alumni Fund are available for outstanding students de-

pending upon financial need. Stipends range up to \$1500 and are renewed annually unless the recipient fails to maintain a high scholastic average or his financial need decreases.

General Motors College Scholarship: The stipend for this award is determined on the basis of demonstrated need up to a maximum of \$2,000 per year. The purpose of this award is to provide funds to enable an outstanding student to attend college irrespective of his financial resources. The primary considerations apart from demonstrated need are the worth, talent, and qualifications of the individual applicant. The General Motors award will be renewed for the four undergraduate years provided the student continues to meet the required standards.

Proctor and Gamble Scholarship: This award includes full tuition and an annual allowance for books, fees, and supplies (excepting room and board) for the entire four-year course. This scholarship will go to a student of unusual ability and promise who could not attend college without considerable financial assistance.

Other Special Scholarships: Also available in recent years have been scholarships sponsored by several other foundations, trusts, and corporations. These organizations include The Westinghouse Corporation, The Edwin Gould Foundation for Children, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, The Agnes M. Lindsay Trust, the Hubshman Foundation and the Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation.

RESIDENTS OF AMHERST

Free tuition may be granted at the discretion of The Trustees of Amherst College to applicants for admission who can satisfy in full the entrance requirements for Amherst College, who have been residents of Amherst for three years before the time of admission to college, and whose parents have also been residents of Amherst for three years. The grants of free tuition are continued throughout the college course, provided the students concerned satisfy the scholarship requirements of the College, conform to its regulations, and the parents of the students concerned continue to live in Amherst.

STUDENT LOAN FUND

Through the liberality of friends of the College, provision is made for loans of a limited amount to a few students in the later years of the course, at a low rate of interest, upon notes to be paid in subsequent years. In accordance with the conditions imposed by the donors of the Loan Fund, its use is limited to students in good scholastic standing whose habits of expenditure are economical. Application blanks may be obtained at the Associate Dean's office.

Degree Requirements

MASTER OF ARTS

The Master of Arts degree is conferred upon students who have received the Bachelor of Arts degree either from Amherst College or from another college which has similar requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree, and who have met the requirements described below. Application forms and a detailed explanation of the requirements may be obtained from the Dean. The tuition charge for the Master of Arts degree is \$925.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

To become a candidate for the Master of Arts degree, students are expected to have at least a B average or its equivalent in their undergraduate work. They should secure approval of proposed courses of study from the Dean, the department concerned, and the Committee of Six, not later than the June preceding the opening of the college year in which they plan to begin work for this degree.

Candidates are required to complete at least eight semester courses of advanced character, or the equivalent, under the direction of the department concerned, to secure grades of at least B in every course, to spend a minimum of two semesters in residence in Amherst College, to prepare a satisfactory thesis, and to pass oral and written comprehensive examinations.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students of Amherst College who have satisfactorily met the requirements prescribed for that degree. The plan of studies leading to the degree Bachelor of Arts is arranged on a basis of the equivalent of an eight-semester course to be pursued by students in residence at the College.

The Bachelor of Arts degree *cum laude*, *magna cum laude* or *summa cum laude* (Degree with Honors) is awarded to students who have successfully completed an approved program of honors work with a department or group.

To other students who have satisfactorily met the requirements the degree Bachelor of Arts *rite* is awarded.

REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is awarded to students who complete a minimum of one hundred and twenty-eight credit hours, of which at least sixty-four must be completed in the freshman and sophomore years, and at least sixty-four in the junior and senior years; who in freshman and sophomore years complete three two-year sequence courses in natural science, social science, and English-Humanities; who in junior and senior

years take at least fifteen credit hours outside the division in which they are majoring; and who complete certain prescribed work in public speaking and physical education.

Note A: A Sophomore who finds it necessary to exceed the sixty-four credit-hour minimum of the first two years in order to take an introductory course in a department in which he plans to major may, with the Dean's permission, postpone a required sophomore course to the junior year.

Note B: A portion of the fifteen credit-hour extra-divisional requirement may be waived by departmental representatives whenever they consider it justified. In such cases, students, both *rite* and honors, must submit a written statement to the representatives of the departments in which they are majoring giving the reasons why the requirement should be waived.

Note C: With permission of the Dean students may take Astronomy 22 in lieu of Science 22 in satisfying the sophomore science requirement.

Note D: In order to satisfy the Humanities requirement, students must elect, in addition to the prescribed freshman humanities course, three further semester courses, for a total of at least nine credit hours, from the following three groups:

- (a) Philosophy, Religion, Classical Civilization
- (b) Music, Fine Arts, Dramatic Arts
- (c) English or foreign literature.

The requirement may be met *either* by electing one semester course from each of the three groups *or* by electing two semester courses from one group and an additional semester course from either of the other two groups. Two of these courses must be completed by the end of the sophomore year. The particular courses which may be offered in satisfaction of this requirement are those designated by the departments concerned in their announcement of course offerings, and are listed on page 6, Section 3 of the 1958-1959 *Announcement of Courses*.

Candidates must have no deficiencies in the work of any year; must satisfy the language requirement in French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Latin or Greek; must attain a general average of 70 percent in the courses completed at Amherst College and a grade of at least 70 percent in every course completed in another institution.

Note E: Candidates' averages each semester are computed on the basis of all courses taken at Amherst College, and candidates must have a general average, including failure grades, of 70 percent in courses taken at Amherst College to be eligible to receive the degree Bachelor of Arts.

A major consists of the equivalent of thirty credit hours pursued under the direction of a department or special group. A major cannot begin later than the junior year and may begin in either the freshman or sophomore year. No year without a course in the major may intervene between its

beginning and its end. Each department decides whether a freshman course in a department shall count toward its major.

The major can be met in accordance with either of two plans:

Plan A: A student may complete the thirty credit hour requirement within one department. He must complete at least twenty-two credit hours within one department, however, in which case he may complete the remaining credit hour requirement in related fields approved by the department.

Plan B: Combinations of courses not provided for under Plan A, but similar in aim to the established group majors in American Studies and Renaissance Studies, may be made with the consent of the several departments concerned and of the Dean.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

The college language requirement may be satisfied in any of the following languages: French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Latin, or Greek.

In modern languages the requirement may be met in either of the following ways:

1. At entrance, by a satisfactory score in the College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Test in the language, plus a demonstration of ability to comprehend the spoken language in an oral examination to be given to freshmen at the beginning of the college year.

2. After entrance, by passing course 5, or by passing reading and aural comprehension examinations to be given at the end of course 3.

In ancient languages the requirement may be met in either of the following ways:

1. At entrance, by a satisfactory score in the College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Test in Latin or Greek.

2. After entrance, by passing Latin 3 with a grade of C, by passing any higher numbered course in Latin, or by passing Greek 3.

DEGREE WITH HONORS

The degree Bachelor of Arts with honors is awarded at graduation to students whose academic records give evidence of particular merit. It may be awarded *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude*, according to the level of achievement of the candidates. All degrees with honors are noted on the diploma and the Commencement program, and are announced in the annual catalog.

The award of honors is made by the Faculty of the College. In making such awards the Faculty will take into account the following factors: (1) Candidates must have a minimum college average of 80 to be eligible to

be considered for the degree *cum laude*, of 86.00 for the degree *magna cum laude*, and of 90.00 for the degree *summa cum laude*. (2) Candidates must receive the recommendation for the degree *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude* from the department in which they have done their major work. Each department will define the conditions upon which it will be their practice to make recommendations to the Faculty. (3) In the case of the award of *magna cum laude* and *summa cum laude* the Dean and the Committee of Six will review the entire record of candidates and will transmit to the Faculty their recommendations. Only students of marked distinction in both general work and in the field of honor studies will be recommended for the *summa cum laude* degree.

A student is expected to have a general average of at least 80 percent at the time he is accepted as a candidate for honors in a department or group. However, if the department concerned approves, a student whose average is below 80 percent may become a candidate for the degree with honors.

A candidate for a degree with honors may be permitted, at the discretion of the department in which he is majoring, to substitute in his junior year a conference course for one of his regular three- or four-hour courses, and in his senior year a conference course for one or two of his regular three- or four-hour courses.

COURSE DIVISIONS

1958-1959

DIVISION I <i>The Humanities</i>	DIVISION II <i>Social Studies</i>	DIVISION III <i>Mathematics and Natural Sciences</i>
Dramatic Arts English Fine Arts French German Greek Humanities Italian Latin Music Philosophy Public Speaking Religion Russian Spanish	American Studies Economics History Legal Studies Political Science	Anthropology Astronomy Biology Chemistry Geology Mathematics Physics Psychology Science

CURRICULUM FOR FIRST TWO YEARS 1958-59

The complete program for freshmen and sophomores is:

<i>Science</i>	<i>History</i>	<i>Humanities</i>	<i>Elective</i>	<i>Public Speaking</i>
FRESHMAN YEAR				
Physical Science and Mathematics *	European Civilization	English and Humanities	Foreign language or other elective	
SOPHOMORE YEAR				
<i>Two semester courses from:</i> A. Chemistry and Biology B. A semester course in Evolution of the Earth and Man and a semester course in either Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology, or Psychology C. Astronomy 22 (see Note C, page 43)	Problems in American Civilization	<i>Two courses from:</i> A. Literature — English or foreign B. Philosophy, Religion, Classical Civilization C. Fine Arts, Music and Drama	Elective	Public speaking

FACULTY STATEMENT ON INTELLECTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

In response to efforts by the Student Committee to the Faculty to institute an honor system at Amherst College, the Faculty voted the following statement in June, 1958.

A STATEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL RESPONSIBILITY AMONG STUDENTS AT AMHERST COLLEGE

The following Articles are an institutional expression of the basic fact that every man's education is the product of his own intellectual efforts. Amherst cannot educate a man who will not educate himself. Amherst sees no value in making its facilities available to a man who avoids the responsibility and opportunity for his own education. Every man who enrolls and remains at Amherst, therefore, understands that to submit work which is not his own violates the purpose of the College and of his presence there. No intellectual community can maintain its integrity or be faithful to its members if violations of its central purpose are for any reason tolerated.

This principle of intellectual responsibility applies to all work done by students.

ARTICLE I

Initially each student will be furnished with a copy of this statement, and it will be perpetuated in the Amherst College Bulletin, Student Handbook, and other publications deemed appropriate. The following affirmation will be printed on the back of course enrollment cards for every course; it must be signed before enrollment can be considered.

I have read, understand, and accept the Statement of Intellectual Responsibility Among Students at Amherst College, and agree with this principle as it relates to this course.

.....(signed)

ARTICLE II

Section 1. The practice of proctoring examinations is hereby discontinued.

Section 2. The instructor may be present at examinations to answer any questions that may arise.

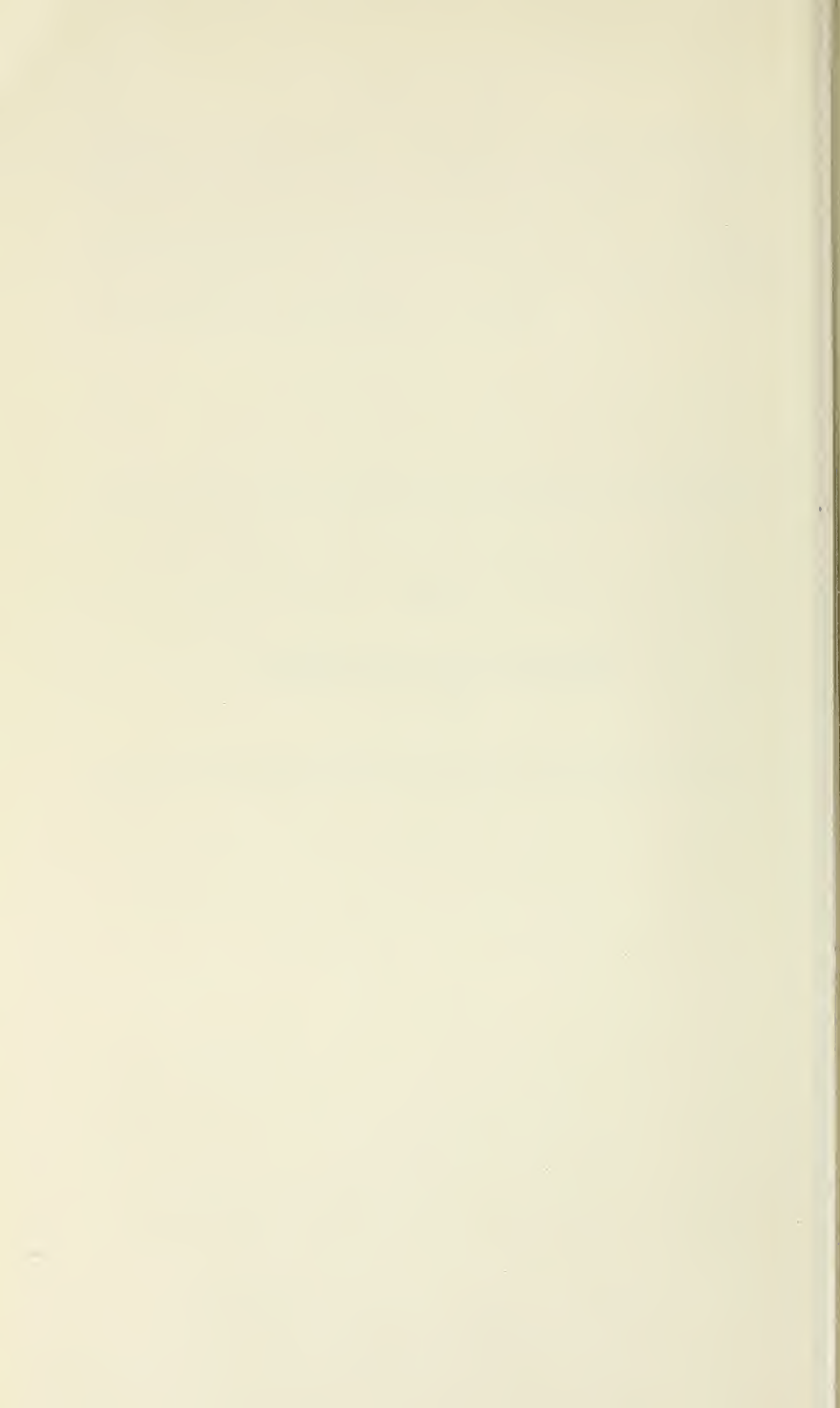
ARTICLE III

The Student Committee to the Faculty shall make provision for explaining the Statement of Intellectual Responsibility Among Students at

Amherst to incoming freshmen during the orientation period and for publicizing and interpreting this Statement during the year. This Committee will consider any problems of maintaining intellectual responsibility which are brought before them by the students. They will make any recommendations which they deem advisable for action by the Faculty and Administration. At some time each year this committee shall also be responsible for a serious review of the effectiveness of these procedures in promoting the central purpose of the College.

II

Courses of Instruction



Courses of Instruction

1958-1959

a. Freshman courses are numbered 1-20; sophomore courses 21-40; and junior and senior courses 41-80.

b. In general, odd-numbered courses are given in the first semester, and even-numbered courses in the second semester; the letter "S" after a number indicates that the number of the course is an exception to the usual numbering system.

c. Honors courses are offered to eligible juniors and seniors and are numbered 69, 70 and 79, 80 respectively. Election of these courses may be made only by candidates for a degree with honors unless exception is made by the department concerned and by the Dean.

Reading Course

INDEPENDENT READING

1 to 3 credit hours

Under the direction and at the discretion of a member of the faculty, the several departments offer an independent reading course which will permit selected upperclassmen to read widely in a field of special interest. The student will be on his own, will pursue an extensive program of independent reading, and will be subject to an examination at the end of the semester. This examination by his supervisor will determine his grade for the course. The number of credit hours will be based on the extent of the reading the student undertakes and the degree of maturity and difficulty of the body of works read and will be determined by consultation between teacher and student before the start of the semester.

The student will develop a coherent plan of reading beyond the basic bibliography with which he starts and will be able to follow specialized topics opened up by his general reading.

Interested students should consult with a member of the faculty in the department in which they wish to work. *Elective for Juniors and First Semester Seniors for not more than one semester per year. Offered first and second semesters for juniors and first semester for seniors.*

Senior Colloquium

SENIOR COLLOQUIUM. PROFESSORS MOORE and EPSTEIN.

4 credit hrs.

The class will read each week one book of primary importance not commonly assigned in other courses, and will meet with both instructors for discussion once a week in the evening for two hours and a half. Perhaps once a month and at the beginning of the course more frequently, a student will be expected to submit a journal or commonplace book in which he has recorded a critical appraisal of his reading together with other observations. Limited to approximately twelve students. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructors. Second semester.*

American Studies

Professors COMMAGER, KENNEDY, LATHAM, C. MORGAN, MARX, ROZWENC, TAYLOR, WARNE, and ZIEGLER; Assistant Professors GREENE, DAVIDSON, WILLIAMSON; Messrs. HALSEY, HAWKINS, and KATEB.

Note: For a major in American Studies: (a) At least two semester courses must be taken from American Studies 43, 44, 45, 47, and at least two semester courses from American Studies 25, 27, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 71, 73. (b) American Studies 72 is required of all majors who are not candidates for honors. (c) Eight semester courses are required for the major, not including American Studies 21, 22. All of these courses may be taken from those listed in (a) and (b) above, but in special cases other courses may be counted toward the major, if approved by the Department.

Honors candidates will conform to the requirements for a major indicated above and are required to include among the eight courses counting toward their major, American Studies 79 and 80. In addition, the Department recommends that students intending to do honors work take American Studies 70. In conjunction with American Studies 79 and 80, each candidate will write an original essay on a topic which has been approved by the Department. Early in May of his senior year he will take a comprehensive written and oral examination, the nature of which will be determined by his fields of special concentration.

21, 22. PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION. Professors COMMAGER, KENNEDY, GREENE, DAVIDSON, WILLIAMSON, MARX, ROZWENC, TAYLOR, WARNE, and ZIEGLER; Messrs. HALSEY, HAWKINS, and KATEB.

A study of selected problems in American civilization. This course does not provide a survey of American history, but centers attention on a limited number of topics which are treated from various viewpoints, including the political, economic, and cultural. Five lectures and one two-hour laboratory period every two weeks. *Required for Sophomores. First and second semesters. Four credit hours each semester.*

24. THE AMERICAN ECONOMY. Professors THORP and HAY. *4 credit hrs.*
(Same course as Economics 24.) *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT. *4 credit hrs.*
Professor LATHAM.

(Same course as Political Science 25.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

27. POLITICAL PARTIES. *4 credit hrs.*

(Same course as Political Science 27.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

42. LABOR ECONOMICS. PROFESSOR WARNE. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as Economics 42.) *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*
43. AMERICAN LITERATURE. PROFESSOR MARX. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as English 43.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*
44. AMERICAN LITERATURE. PROFESSOR MARX. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as English 44.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*
- 45S. AMERICAN ART. PROFESSOR C. MORGAN. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as Fine Arts 45.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*
(Omitted 1958-59).
47. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY. PROFESSOR KENNEDY. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as Philosophy 47.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*
53. SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.
PROFESSOR ROZWENC. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 53.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*
54. SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.
PROFESSOR ROZWENC. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 54.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*
55. AMERICAN POLITICAL THEORY. MR. KATEB. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as Political Science 55.) *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*
57. THE SOUTH SINCE THE CIVIL WAR. 4 credit hrs.
MR. HAWKINS.
(Same course as History 57). *Limited to 25 students. Elective for Juniors. First semester.*
59. SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN DE TOCQUEVILLE'S AMERICA.
PROFESSOR ROZWENC. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 59.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*
60. SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN THE ERA OF THE NEW DEAL.
PROFESSOR ROZWENC. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 60.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*
61. FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION. 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR GREENE.
(Same course as History 61.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*
62. AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY. PROFESSOR GREENE. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 62.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

63. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY. PROFESSOR TAYLOR. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as Economics 63.) *Elective for Juniors. Limited to 15 students. First semester.*
64. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY. PROFESSOR TAYLOR. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as Economics 64.) *Elective for Juniors. Limited to 15 students. Second semester.*
65. STUDIES IN AMERICAN ROMANTICISM 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR MARX
(Same course as English 65.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester. Seminar course limited to ten students, admission with the consent of the English Department.*
66. THE PROGRESSIVE GENERATION. PROFESSOR GREENE. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 66.) *Limited to 25 students. Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*
70. INTRODUCTION TO HONORS WORK IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION.
PROFESSORS GREENE, ROZWENC and others. 4 credit hrs.
A study of classic writings in diverse areas of American Civilization plus modern works representing problems of methodology in the various disciplines within the American Studies program. One two-hour seminar weekly. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the department. Second semester.*
71. THE ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN NATIONALISM.
PROFESSOR COMMAGER. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 71.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*
72. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION.
MR. HAWKINS and others. 4 credit hrs.
A study of selected topics in American Civilization including problems of methodology in the various disciplines within the American Studies program. One two-hour seminar weekly. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructor. Second Semester.*
73. CONFERENCE COURSE IN AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.
PROFESSOR COMMAGER. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 73.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester. Limited to 15 students.*
74. CONFERENCE COURSE IN AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.
PROFESSOR COMMAGER. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 74.) *Elective for Juniors. Limited to 15 students. Second semester.*
75. CONFERENCE COURSE ON THE REVOLUTION AND THE CONSTITUTION.
PROFESSOR COMMAGER. 4 credit hrs.
(Same course as History 75.) *Limited to 15 students. Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

76. CONFERENCE COURSE ON THE REVOLUTION AND THE CONSTITUTION.
 Professor COMMAGER. *4 credit hrs.*
 (Same course as History 76). *Limited to 15 students. Elective for Juniors.*
Second Semester.
79. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION. *6 credit hrs.*
 Professors COMMAGER, GREENE, MARX, and ROZWENC.
 Honors work in American civilization. One two-hour session weekly.
 Limited to fifteen students. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructor.*
First semester.
80. HONORS. *6 credit hrs.*
Elective for Seniors. Second semester.

Anthropology

41. CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Professor PLOUGH. *3 credit hrs.*
 A seminar dealing with the evolution of cultures from neolithic to modern times in Europe, India and China. Some of the classics of anthropological literature are studied. Individual projects are encouraged dealing with the dynamics of culture change in modern times. *Elective for Juniors.*
Limited to 12 students. First semester.

Astronomy

Associate Professor LINNELL
 Mr. WESTON

Two alternative programs are available leading to a degree in astronomy. One is the honors program, designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to prepare themselves for graduate work in astronomy or astrophysics, or who wish a combined honors program with mathematics or physics. The other is the departmental major, for the student who wishes to study astronomy largely for its cultural value, but who does not plan graduate study.

Equipment available for thesis work in either program includes an eighteen inch visual refractor, a seven inch visual refractor, a three inch camera, photoelectric photometers, a copy of the Palomar Sky Atlas, and excellent library facilities. Should the needs of the thesis project so dictate, the department may arrange to obtain special materials from other observatories.

Honors: By the end of his sophomore year, the student should have completed Astronomy 22, Physics 22, and Mathematics 3. During his junior year, the course elections should include Astronomy 41, Physics 51 and 52, and Mathematics 31 and 32. In his senior year the electives should include Physics 75, Astronomy 42, and Astronomy 79-80. In addition, since graduate schools require a reading knowledge of French and German,

the student should plan to elect the 25-26 reading course in one of these languages. Departures from this program may be allowed in special cases.

Major: This program requires less extensive training in physics and mathematics and somewhat broader training in astronomy. The major includes the following courses: Astronomy 22, 41, 43, 79-80, Physics 22, 51, and Mathematics 3. The candidate will be expected to complete two projects for the Astronomy 79-80 course. These projects may be either term papers on subjects of interest to the student, or design or use of astronomical equipment. The 79-80 course will receive eight hours total credit for this program.

22S. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. PROFESSOR LINNELL, Mr. WESTON. *4 credit hrs.*

Celestial coordinate systems, time, physical and dynamical properties of the solar system, properties and distances of stars and galaxies, recent cosmological theories.

Four hours of classroom work per week.

Laboratory; Observation with 18 inch refractor.

Elective for Sophomores. First semester.

22. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. PROFESSOR LINNELL, Mr. WESTON. *4 credit hrs.*

Same course as 22S. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY. PROFESSOR LINNELL.

4 credit hrs.

Precise observational determination of position and time. Instrumental errors. Stellar parallax and proper motion. Occultations and eclipses. Four hours of classroom work per week. Occasional laboratories. Requisite: Astronomy 22. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

42. ASTROPHYSICS. PROFESSOR LINNELL.

3 credit hrs.

Application of the laws of physics to stars and interstellar space. Selected topics from the following: Stellar atmospheres and interiors. Stellar spectra. Gaseous nebulae. Three hours of classroom work per week. Requisite: Physics 22. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. READING COURSE. PROFESSOR LINNELL, Mr. WESTON.

4 credit hrs.

This course is for students who do not plan graduate work in astronomy and who desire to study some area of astronomy. The course content may be adjusted to the needs of the individual student. Conference hours arranged individually. Requisite: Astronomy 22. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

43S. READING COURSE. PROFESSOR LINNELL, Mr. WESTON.

4 credit hrs.

Same course as 43. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

79-80. CONFERENCE COURSES. PROFESSOR LINNELL.

6 credit hrs.

Required of majors and honors students. *Elective for seniors. First and second semesters.*

Biology

Professors KIDDER, PLOUGH, SCHOTTÉ, and WOOD;
Assistant Professors HEXTER and YOST; Mr. BROWER

Note: A major in biology will consist of at least 24 semester hours in biology together with any 8 semester hours in chemistry. Under certain conditions these specific requirements may be modified with the approval of the department. Any one of the sophomore science courses (Science 22, 23 or 23S) counts as 4 semester hours of biology toward a major.

A chemistry-biology major requires 16 semester hours in each of the departments and must include Chemistry 43-44. Science 21 and Science 22 may be counted as 4 semester hours in chemistry and biology respectively, and Science 23 or 23S counts as 4 semester hours in biology.

A psychology-biology major requires at least 16 semester hours in each of the departments. Science 22, 23 or 23S counts as 4 semester hours in biology toward this major.

Honors work in biology is intended to offer an introduction to the purposes and methods of biological research. It is an excellent preparation for those students who wish to become professional scientists or who wish to acquire first-hand knowledge of the methods of modern science.

Candidates for the degree with honors in biology must have completed by the beginning of the senior year a minimum of 16 semester hours in biology; sophomore courses may be counted. Honors candidates must elect Biology 79, 80 and complete by the end of senior year a minimum of 30 semester hours in biology.

The work for honors in biology consists of two main activities: (a) participation in a general and in a specialized seminar course in which the candidate reports on papers from current scientific periodicals; (b) an original investigation under the direction of some member of the staff.

In spring of his senior year the candidate writes a comprehensive examination on the whole field of biology. He also writes a thesis presenting the results of his research to the whole Department.

Recommendations for the various grades of honors will be made on the basis of the reports, the comprehensive examination, and the value of the original investigation.

22. Same Course as Science 22. 4 credit hrs.

23, 23S. Same Course as Science 23, 23S. 4 credit hrs.

May be elected as a 3 hour course without laboratory by juniors and seniors with the approval of the department.

25. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. Mr. BROWER. 4 credit hrs.

Morphology, classification and general physiology of invertebrate animals. Special consideration is given to such general phenomena as interrelation of animals with their environment, parasitism, reproduction, development and evolution. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory or field work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

26. ECOLOGY. Mr. BROWER. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the interrelation between living organisms and their environment. Topics will include an analysis of the environment; populations; the community; and ecology and evolution. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory or field work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

28. GENERAL BOTANY. Professor YOST. 4 credit hrs.

The structure, physiology and reproduction of plants. Botanical history, ecological adaption. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work or field work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. Professor WOOD. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the anatomy of vertebrates and a review of vertebrate evolution. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: One semester of biology. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

- 42S. EMBRYOLOGY. Professor SCHOTTE. 4 credit hrs.

A description of developmental processes in the vertebrates, with an introduction to the physiology of development. Four hours classroom and two hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: One semester of biology. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

- 43S. GENETICS. Professor HEXTER. 4 credit hrs.

The general principles and techniques of heredity, and their bearings on reproduction and the determination of sex. Breeding experiments in the laboratory. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: One semester of biology. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

- 46S. HUMAN GENETICS. Professor HEXTER. 3 credit hrs.

A survey of heredity in man with special emphasis on the methods of human genetics. The application of these findings to problems of sex-determination, eugenics, the role of environment, and the significance of race will be discussed from the point of view of both the individual and the population. Three hours classroom work per week. No requisite. (Not

counted toward the major in Biology). *Elective for Juniors. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted in 1958-59).*

47S. EXPERIMENTAL MORPHOLOGY. Professor SCHOTTÉ. 4 credit hrs.

An experimental analysis of the problems of differentiation of form and structure, including the physiology of embryonic development and the role of hormones in growth, in morphogenesis and in regeneration. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory per week. Requisite: One semester in Biology. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

51. BIOCHEMISTRY. Professor KIDDER. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the fundamental chemical processes of living matter. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: One semester of biology and organic chemistry (which may be taken concurrently). *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

53. CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY. Professor YOST. 4 credit hrs.

A study of cellular function in relation to structure, with special emphasis on membranes and enzymes. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

54. BACTERIOLOGY. Professor PLOUGH. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the bacteria, yeasts and molds, their physiological activities and genetic relationships. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Two semesters in biology and one course in chemistry. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

56S. VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY. Professor WOOD. 4 credit hrs.

The evolution of vertebrates as shown by the study of fossils, and the relationship of environment to evolution. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. (Same course as Geology 56.) Requisite: Geology 22 or Biology 41. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

71. BIOLOGY OF VIRUSES. Professor PLOUGH. 4 credit hrs.

A seminar review of some recent studies of viruses with special reference to the mode of virus multiplication. Laboratory studies of bacterial viruses or bacteriophage. Requisite: Two semester courses in biology. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructor. First semester.*

79, 80. SEMINAR IN BIOLOGY. The Staff.

4 credit hrs. first semester, 6 credit hrs. second semester.

The classwork consists of oral summaries and reports on problems of current biological interest. In addition, each student will carry on an individual investigation under some member of the staff. The course is de-

signed for honors candidates, but is open to other advanced students with the consent of the Department. Requisite: Four semester courses in biology. *Elective for Seniors. First and second semesters.*

Chemistry

Professors BEEBE, GRAHAME,* and WHITNEY;

Assistant Professor Scott;

Messrs. KROPF, SILVER and WILSON

Candidates for the degree with honors in chemistry will attend the chemistry seminar during their junior and senior years, participating in it actively in the senior year. At this seminar, discussions of topics of current interest will be conducted by staff members and by students.

In the senior year, candidates will normally enroll in Chemistry 71 or 73, and in Chemistry 80. Individual laboratory problems will be selected by the student in conference with some member of the Department. These may be advanced types of inorganic or organic syntheses, physico-chemical experiments or analyses, or problems for original investigation. Each candidate will write a thesis based upon his laboratory work. He will take a comprehensive examination during the spring term of his senior year. Recommendations for the various degrees of honors will be made by the department on the basis of the thesis work and the comprehensive examination.

The program for the bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry, as approved by the American Chemical Society, includes Chemistry 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 71 or 73, 80, and their prerequisites, a reading knowledge of German, one or two semesters of physics beyond the Science 1-2 course, Mathematics 3 and preferably Mathematics 23 or 31-32.

Notes:

A chemistry-biology major requires sixteen semester hours in each of the two departments, and must include Chemistry 43-44. Science 21 and Science 22 may be counted as semester courses in chemistry and biology respectively.

21. Same Course as Science 21. 4 credit hrs.

Professors BEEBE and SCOTT, and Messrs. KROPF and SILVER.

24. INORGANIC AND ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY. 4 credit hrs.

Professors BEEBE and SILVER.

A study of the chemistry of inorganic substances with special emphasis on ionic equilibria as met in qualitative analysis. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Science 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

* Absent on leave 1958-59.

25. GENERAL AND ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY. PROFESSOR BEEBE. 4 credit hrs.

A study of chemical substances, their structure, their properties and their reactions. In the laboratory part of this course, emphasis will be placed on the application of the principles of equilibrium to the analysis of anions and cations. Students who receive credit for Chemistry 25 may not receive credit for either Science 21 or Chemistry 24. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. *Elective, with consent of instructor, for Sophomores who are especially well qualified. First semester.*

26. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. PROFESSOR SCOTT. 4 credit hrs.

The quantitative analysis of inorganic substances with emphasis on volumetric methods. Principles of elementary physical chemistry as applied to the isolation and determination of inorganic ions will be considered. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week.

Requisite: Chemistry 24 or 25. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. MR. WILSON. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the fundamentals of theoretical chemistry. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Chemistry 24 or 25, and Mathematics 3. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor. First semester.*

42. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. MR. WILSON. 4 credit hrs.

A continuation of Chemistry 41. Requisite: Chemistry 41. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 4 credit hrs.

Professor WHITNEY and Mr. SILVER.

General theory of organic chemistry, preparation of typical organic compounds, and introduction to organic qualitative analysis. The chemistry of the most important functional groups only is studied in this course. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Chemistry 24. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 4 credit hrs.

Professor WHITNEY and Mr. SILVER.

A continuation of Chemistry 43. Requisite: Chemistry 43. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

51. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. PROFESSOR SCOTT. 4 credit hrs.

The descriptive chemistry of selected elements, the structures of molecules and the relationships between these observed properties and the electron configurations of the atoms involved will be discussed. Methods of preparing and of determining the physical and chemical properties of

inorganic substances will be illustrated in the laboratory. Three hours of classroom and four hours of laboratory work per week.

Requisite: Chemistry 26. *Elective for Juniors. First semester beginning in all of 1959. (Omitted 1958-59).*

71S. ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. MR. KROPF. *3 credit hrs.*

A discussion of selected topics in physical chemistry from the fields of thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, and the nature of the chemical bond. Three class hours per week. Requisite: Chemistry 42. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

73. QUALITATIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. MR. SILVER. *4 credit hrs.*

A continuation of the study of organic chemistry, with emphasis on the laboratory identification and characterization of organic compounds. Two hours classroom and six hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Chemistry 44. *Elective for Seniors, with the consent of the Instructor. First semester.*

79. HONORS COURSE. The Department. *2-6 credit hrs.*

Elective for honors candidates, and for others with the consent of the Department.

80. HONORS COURSE. The Department. *6 credit hrs.*

Elective for honors candidates, and for others with the consent of the Department.

Classics

Professor MOORE

Associate Professors CLAUSEN and KERN;

Assistant Professor GOULD; Mr. BISSON

Note: All courses offered by the Department which are numbered 4 or higher may be used to satisfy the sophomore humanities requirement.

All courses offered by the Department may be counted toward a major except those numbered 1 and 2. A major may be entirely in Greek or entirely in Latin and will then consist of eight semester courses, two of which may be in related fields. A major in Classics will consist of eight semester courses in the Classics, which may be divided in any proportion between Greek and Latin, except that not less than two may be taken in either language.

Honors may be awarded to those candidates who major in Greek or in Latin or in Classics and who take eight semester courses in the Department. Every honors candidate must include in his program those courses numbered 41, 42, 79 and 80 in either Greek or Latin. He must submit a long essay (6000-7000 words) on some topic connected with his honors work and approved by the Department. He must have read extensively in Greek or Latin literature or both. He must also read independently, i.e.,

not as a part of the work in a course, approximately 50 pages of some Greek or Latin text selected with the approval of the Department. Early in May he will be given a written examination covering: a) his honors work; b) his reading in the Classical literatures. The emphasis in this examination will be on the literary and historical interpretation of major authors; there will be considerable latitude of choice between various optional questions. The award of honors will be determined by the quality of the candidate's work in his courses, of his essay, and of his performance in the general examination.

The Department will cooperate with other departments in giving combined majors with honors.

The statement of requisites given below is intended only to indicate the degree of preparation necessary for each course, and exceptions will be made in special cases.

23. CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION. PROFESSOR MOORE. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as History 23.) A study of the civilization of Greece from Homer to Alexander and its contribution to the civilization of the West. Readings from Greek literature will be included among the materials of the course. No knowledge of the ancient languages is required. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION. PROFESSOR CLAUSEN. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as History 24.) A study of Roman civilization and its contribution to the civilization of the West. Readings from Latin literature will be included among the materials of the course. No knowledge of the ancient languages is required. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

53. PLATO AND ARISTOTLE. PROFESSOR GOULD. 4 credit hrs.

(Same course as Philosophy 53.) Several major works by each of these philosophers will be read in their entirety and discussed in class. The chief aim of the course will be to achieve a comprehension of the major philosophical positions of these writers, though some attention will also be paid to the historical development, the antecedents, and the subsequent influence of their ideas. All readings will be in English. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

Greek

1. INTRODUCTION TO THE GREEK LANGUAGE. 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR GOULD.

Five class meetings per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

1S. INTRODUCTION TO THE GREEK LANGUAGE. 4 credit hrs.

Elective for Freshmen. Second semester. This course may be taken only with the consent of the Department. Students interested should consult a representative of the Department.

2. INTRODUCTION TO GREEK LITERATURE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor KERN.

Requisite: Greek 1 or its equivalent. Five class meetings per week. Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.

3. THE ILIAD. PROFESSOR CLAUSEN. 4 credit hrs.

Requisite: Greek 1 and 2 or their equivalent. Five class meetings per week. Elective for Freshmen. First semester.

4. THE ODYSSEY; THE LYRIC POETS. PROFESSOR GOULD. 4 credit hrs.

Requisite: Greek 3 or its equivalent. Three class meetings per week. Elective for Freshmen; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.

5. ARISTOPHANES. PROFESSOR KERN. 4 credit hrs.

Requisite: Greek 3 or its equivalent. Three class meetings per week. Elective for Freshmen; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. First semester.

6. GREEK TRAGEDY. PROFESSOR MOORE. 4 credit hrs.

Requisite: Greek 3 or its equivalent. Three class meetings per week. Elective for Freshmen; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.

21. READINGS IN GREEK LITERATURE OF THE FIFTH CENTURY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor MOORE.

Requisite: Greek 5 or 6. Elective for Sophomores; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. First semester.

22. READINGS IN GREEK LITERATURE OF THE FIFTH CENTURY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor CLAUSEN.

Requisite: Greek 5 or 6. Three class meetings per week. Elective for Sophomores; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.

41, 42. ADVANCED READINGS IN GREEK LITERATURE. PROFESSORS MOORE
and CLAUSEN. 4 credit hrs.

The authors read in these courses vary from year to year, the selection being made according to the interests and needs of the students. Examples:

Plato's Republic and Aristotle's Ethics; Pindar, Bacchylides, and Theocritus; Demosthenes and Thucydides; the Greek novelists. Requisite: Greek 6. *Seminar course; elective for Juniors. First and second semesters.*

79, 80. SENIOR HONORS COURSE.

6 credit hrs.

Latin

1. INTRODUCTORY COURSE. PROFESSOR GOULD. 4 credit hrs.

A rapid introduction to the Latin language, leading directly into Latin 4. Five class meetings per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester. This course may be taken only with the consent of the Department.*

1S. INTRODUCTORY COURSE. 4 credit hrs.

A rapid introduction to the Latin language. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester. This course may be taken only with the consent of the Department. Students interested should consult a representative of the Department.*

3. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. PROFESSOR KERN. 4 credit hrs.

Review of Latin grammar; selections from *Viri Romae* and Cicero's Orations. Requisite: Latin 1-2, or two or three entrance units in Latin. Five class meetings per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

4. MEDIAEVAL LATIN. MR. BISSON. 4 credit hrs.

Readings in the literature of the Latin Middle Ages. Requisite: Latin 3, or three entrance units in Latin. Three class meetings per week. Quasi seminar course. *Elective for Freshmen. Limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

5. CICERO'S DE SENECTUTE; AND SELECTIONS FROM CATULLUS.

Professor GOULD.

4 credit hrs.

Attention will be given to Cicero and Catullus as literary artists, and as interpreters of the society of the late Republic. Requisite: Latin 4, or four entrance units in Latin. Three class meetings per week. *Elective for Freshmen; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

6. HORACE'S ODES, AND SELECTIONS FROM PLINY'S LETTERS.

Professor KERN.

4 credit hrs.

Requisite: Latin 4 or 5, or four entrance units in Latin. Three class meetings per week. *Elective for Freshmen; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

21. LUCRETIIUS. PROFESSOR HUMPHRIES.

4 credit hrs.

A large part of the *De rerum natura* will be read. Consideration will be given to the philosophical tradition and to the development of Latin

poetic style. Requisite: Latin 5 or 6. Three class meetings per week. *Elective for Sophomores; quasi seminar course, limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

22. TACITUS. PROFESSOR KERN.

3 credit hrs.

Requisite: Latin 5, 6, or 21. Three class meetings per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

27. LATIN POETRY: LYRIC AND PASTORAL.

2 credit hrs.

Professors CLAUSEN and MOORE.

(Same course as English 27.)

Intended for students of literature who wish to acquire some knowledge of the tradition of Latin poetry. Poems of Catullus, Horace, and Virgil will be read and interpreted from a literary point of view, and attention will be paid to similar poems in English. Students must have some knowledge of Latin and some familiarity with poetry. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

28. VIRGIL'S AENEID. PROFESSOR CLAUSEN.

4 credit hrs.

At least three books will be read in Latin with close attention to the text, and the whole poem will be studied in translation. The emphasis of the course will be on Virgil's poem as a work of literature and as an expression of classical civilization. Requisite: Latin 5 or 27 or the consent of the instructor. Three regular class meetings per week; a fourth meeting for students who may need special help with the language. Quasi seminar course. *Elective for Sophomores. Limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

41, 42. ADVANCED READINGS IN LATIN LITERATURE.

4 credit hrs.

The authors read in these courses vary from year to year, each course giving a survey of one field of Latin literature; e.g., Roman Satire, Roman Philosophy, Roman Law, Late Latin, Roman Drama, etc. Requisite: Latin 21 or 22. Three class meetings per week. *Elective for Juniors; seminar course. First and second semesters. (Omitted 1958-1959.)*

79, 80. SENIOR HONORS COURSE.

6 credit hrs.

Dramatic Arts

Associate Professors MCGOUN and ROGERS;
Assistant Professor BOUGHTON.

Note. Majors: Students majoring in Dramatic Arts must complete Dramatic Arts 23, 25, 26, 43, 44, 45, and either 71, 72 or 79, 80.

Courses in other departments recommended for major students: English 25, 26, 41; Fine Arts 23, 24, 25; French 18, 29, 43, 44; Music 46.

Honors: Honors projects may be developed in consultation with members of the department.

Dramatics 23 or 23S may be used in satisfaction of the sophomore humanities requirement and will be prerequisite for all other courses in the department.

23. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATER ARTS 3 credit hrs.

Professors BOUGHTON, MCGOUN and ROGERS.

A consideration of the materials of creative expression in drama. An investigation into the arts of the theater. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

23S. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATER ARTS.

(Same as Dramatic Arts 23.) *Second semester.* 3 credit hrs.

25. BACKGROUNDS OF THE MODERN DRAMA. 3 credit hrs.

Professor BOUGHTON.

The origins and development of the drama from the Greeks to the 18th century. Requisite: Dramatic Arts 23 or 23S. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for sophomores. First semester.*

26. MODERN DRAMA. Professor BOUGHTON. 3 credit hrs.

18th century to the present. Requisite: Dramatic Arts 25 Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

43. PRINCIPLES OF DRAMATIC PRODUCTION. 3 credit hrs.

Professors BOUGHTON, MCGOUN, and ROGERS.

A study of directing, scene design and stage lighting considered as instruments of dramatic interpretation. Requisite: Dramatic Arts 23 or 23S. Both Dramatic Arts 43 and 44 must be completed to secure credit for Dramatic Arts 43. Three hours classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. PRINCIPLES OF DRAMATIC PRODUCTION. 3 credit hrs.

Professors BOUGHTON, MCGOUN and ROGERS.

Continuation of Dramatic Arts 43. Requisite: Dramatic Arts 43. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

45. THEATER HISTORY. Professor MCGOUN. 3 credit hrs.

An analysis of theatrical production from the 5th century B.C. to modern times with emphasis on the relation of art forms to the theater. Requisite: Dramatic Arts 23 or 23S. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*

71. ADVANCED STUDY. The Department. 4 credit hrs.

Advanced work in one of the following fields of Dramatic Arts: Directing, Scene Design, Stage Lighting. Classroom meetings, reports and conferences. Limited to 15 students. *Elective for seniors with the consent of the department. First semester.*

72. ADVANCED STUDY. The Department. 4 credit hrs.

Continuation of Dramatic Arts 71. *Elective for seniors with the consent of the department. Second semester.*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 4-8 credit hrs.

Conference course for students majoring in Dramatic Arts: required of candidates for honors. Selected topics of study.

80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 4-8 credit hrs.

Continuation of Dramatic Arts 79.

Economics

Professors NELSON *, ROSS, TAYLOR, THORP, and WARNE;
Assistant Professors COLLERY, JUSTER, and NEUBERGER; Mr. BROWN.

The following courses are required for a major in Economics:

CLASS OF 1959:

Rite Students: Economics 21, 73, 74.

Honors Students: Economics 21, 70, 79, 80.

Each candidate for honors will be examined by the Department on his work in Economics, and on the contents of his thesis, at the close of his senior year.

The following courses are required for a major in Economics:

CLASSES SUBSEQUENT TO 1959:

Rite Students: Economics 21, 43, 73, 74 and either 41, 42, 63 or 64.

Honors Students: Economics 21, 43, 70, 79, 80 and either 41, 42, 63 or 64.

Each candidate for a degree in Economics will be examined by the Department on his work in Economics, and on the contents of his thesis, at the close of his senior year.

* *Absent on leave, 1958-59.*

18. INTRODUCTION TO THE ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC PROBLEMS. 1 credit hr.
Professor TAYLOR.

A course designed to acquaint the student with the major approaches of economists to questions of economic policy and analysis. Primarily offered for those who will be unable to enroll in Economics 21.

Elective for Seniors. Second semester.

21. AN INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS. 4 credit hrs.
Professors JUSTER, COLLERY, NEUBERGER, and Mr. BROWN.

A study of the central functions and problems of an economic system, of the principles and practices of our own economy, and of other forms of economic organizations and control. One lecture and three hours of discussion each week. Prerequisite or corequisite for all other courses in economics, except Economics 18. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

- 21S. AN INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS. 4 credit hrs.
Professors COLLERY, JUSTER, and NEUBERGER, and Mr. BROWN.

Same description as above. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

24. THE AMERICAN ECONOMY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor THORP and Mr. BROWN.

An examination of the structure and operation of the economic system of the United States, with particular emphasis upon the different types of markets and industrial structures, the role and behavior of the price mechanism, the evolution of public policies, and selected current economic issues. Two lectures and two hours of discussion each week. Requisite or corequisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS. 4 credit hrs.
Professor WARNE.

A study and comparison of the principal types of economic systems with special emphasis upon the position of labor in each. Requisite or corequisite: Economics 21. Four lectures each week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

42. LABOR ECONOMICS. 4 credit hrs.
Professor WARNE.

A survey of the position of labor in our modern economy and of the development and status of labor legislation and social security measures. Three lectures and one hour of discussion each week. Requisite or corequisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

43. MONEY, BANKING, AND NATIONAL INCOME. 4 credit hrs.
Professors COLLERY and NEUBERGER.

A study of money and finance and their relation to the functioning of an economic system. An introduction to the theory of income determination

with an indication of the role that money and finance play in the determination of employment, production and prices. Requisite: Economics 21 or the permission of the Department. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

44. PUBLIC FINANCE AND BUSINESS CYCLES. 4 credit hrs.

Professor JUSTER.

An analysis of the nature and causes of business fluctuations and of their economic and social effects. A study of taxing, spending and debt policies of governmental units and their relationship to both business fluctuations and long-run behavior of the economic system. Requisite: Economics 43. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

45. ECONOMIC STATISTICS. 4 credit hrs.

Professor ROSS.

A study of the sources of quantitative economic data, with special emphasis on the application of statistical methods to economic problems. Three lectures and two hours of laboratory work each week. Requisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Juniors: limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

46. ACCOUNTING. 4 credit hrs.

Section A — Professor ROSS.

A study of the principles of accounting as related to corporate finance, and elementary investment analysis. Extensive work with actual corporate material. Requisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

Section B — Professor COLLERY.

A study of the principles of accounting as related to economic analysis. Attention will be given to the use of accounts by persons and corporations and the application of accounting techniques to the study of national wealth and income, balance of payments, input-output tables, and flow of funds. Requisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Juniors majoring in Economics. Second semester.*

51. MONOPOLY REGULATION. 3 or 4 credit hrs.

The theory of monopoly pricing and of price discrimination; objectives and methods of public control of prices, profits, and service by public utilities and transportation agencies. Requisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*

54. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY 4 credit hrs.

Professor THORP.

An examination into the nature of commercial, monetary, investment, and other economic problems which appear when public or private interest extends across national boundary lines, and the principles and pressures which affect their solution, with particular reference to recent Amer-

ican experience. Three hours of classroom work per week. Requisite: Economics 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second Semester.*

56. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS AND ECONOMETRICS.

Professor COLLERY.

3 credit hrs.

An introduction to linear, nonlinear, continuous dynamic, and sequence models in economics; linear programming; the statistical Leontief system; simple and multivariate regression; multiple relations; the identification problem. Requisites: Economics 21 and one other economics course. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

63, 64. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY. Professor TAYLOR. 4 credit hrs.

A study of economic history of the U.S., with emphasis on historical aspects of economic development. The first semester will cover the period prior to the Civil War; the second will cover from the Civil War to date. Students may take *either* or *both* semesters. One two-hour seminar each week. Requisite: Economics 21. *Preference will be given students who have had History 53-54 or History 59-60. Elective for Juniors; limited to fifteen students.*

70. JUNIOR HONORS. Professor NEUBERGER.

4 credit hrs.

An introduction to the theory of utility and demand; the nature of cost and the production function; diminishing returns and short-run cost curves; returns to scale and long-run cost curves; competitive pricing; the pricing of productive services; the theory of monopoly; the theory of oligopoly; cartels and unions; the distribution of income; general equilibrium. Requisite: Economics 21. *Required of Junior Honors students and elective for others with permission of the Department. Second semester.*

73. SENIOR RITE SEMINAR. Professor NEUBERGER.

4 credit hrs.

An introduction to the theory of demand and production; pure competition; monopoly and monopsony; monopolistic competition; oligopoly; income distribution. Requisite: Economics 21. *Required of all seniors majoring in Economics who are not candidates for Honors. Elective for others with the permission of the Department. First semester.*

74. SENIOR RITE SEMINAR. The Department.

4 credit hrs.

Preparation of a thesis on a topic approved by the department. *Required of all Seniors majoring in Economics who are not candidates for Honors. Second semester.*

79. ECONOMICS HONORS. Professor NEUBERGER.

4 credit hrs.

A study of the development of economic thought as exemplified in the writings of a few selected economists, e.g., Smith, Ricardo, Marx, and Keynes, with emphasis placed on the analytical content. In addition to this survey several special fields of economics will be treated, e.g., the operation of the market mechanism vs. planning, the role of the rate of interest in various systems, and problems in the field of welfare economics.

Required of all seniors majoring in Economics who are candidates for Honors. Elective for others with permission of the department. First semester.

80. ECONOMICS HONORS. The Department. 8 credit hrs.

Preparation of a thesis on a topic approved by the department. *Second semester. Required of all seniors majoring in Economics who are candidates for Honors.*

Education

Professor KENNEDY; Associate Professor GROSE and Assistant Professor DAVENPORT.

24S. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY. Professor DAVENPORT. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as Psychology 24S.) *Requisite: Psychology 21. Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

41S. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION. Professor KENNEDY. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as Philosophy 41. Given in alternate years.) *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

42S. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. Professor GROSE. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as Psychology 42S.) *Requisite: Psychology 21. Elective for Juniors with consent of the Instructor; limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

44. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS. 3 credit hrs.
Professor GROSE.

(Same course as Psychology 44.) *Requisite: Psychology 21. Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*

English

Professors BAIRD, BARBER, CRAIG, HUMPHRIES, MARX, and McKEON; Associate Professor DeMOTT *; Assistant Professor BUTLER; Messrs. CAMERON, HEATH, PRITCHARD, REVAR, SALE, and TUCKER.

Note: All English majors are required to elect English 21-22, English 63-64, and six other semester courses, exclusive of English 1-2, offered or approved by the English Department.

Candidates for honors in English are required to complete the following courses: English 21-22, English 25-26, English 41 or 42, English 49, English 63-64, English 70, and English 79-80. Qualified candidates should in their senior year elect English 79-80.

English 21, 22, 25 or 26 may be taken in satisfaction of the sophomore humanities requirement.

* Absent on leave, 1958-59.

1. COMPOSITION. 2 credit hrs.

Professors BAIRD (Chairman), BUTLER and CRAIG, and Messrs. CAMERON, HEATH, PRITCHARD, REVARD, and SALE.

Three hours of classroom work per week. *Required for Freshmen. First semester.*

2. COMPOSITION. 2 credit hrs.

Professors BAIRD (Chairman) and BUTLER, and Messrs. CAMERON, HEATH, PRITCHARD, REVARD, and SALE.

Two hours of classroom work per week. Requisite: English 1. *Required for Freshmen. Second semester.*

21. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE. 3 credit hrs.

Professors BARBER (Chairman) and BUTLER, and Messrs. CAMERON, HEATH, PRITCHARD, REVARD, SALE, and TUCKER.

The aim of this course is to teach critical reading of literature. The material read in any one year is limited to a small number of works of prose and poetry. Required for a major in English. Alternate course in Humanities Sequence. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE. 3 credit hrs.

Professors BARBER (Chairman) and BUTLER, and Messrs. CAMERON, HEATH, PRITCHARD, REVARD, SALE, and TUCKER.

A continuation of English 21. Requisite: English 21. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. Professor HUMPHRIES. 4 credit hrs.

A course in disciplined writing, both prose and verse. Students are expected to work independently without specific assignments. Class discussions of manuscripts and frequent conferences with the instructor. One two-hour meeting per week. *Elective for Sophomores with the consent of the instructor; limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

24. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. Professor HUMPHRIES. 4 credit hrs.

A continuation of English 23. One two-hour meeting per week. *Elective for Sophomores with the consent of the instructor; limited to fifteen students. Second semester.*

25. SHAKESPEARE. Professor BAIRD. 3 credit hrs.

A reading of all the plays. Emphasis on Shakespeare's development as dramatist and poet. Requisite: A grade of B in a previous English course. Alternate course in Humanities Sequence. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

26. SHAKESPEARE. PROFESSOR BAIRD. 3 credit hrs.

A continuation of English 25. Requisite: English 25. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

27. LATIN POETRY: LYRIC AND PASTORAL. 2 credit hrs.
Professors MOORE and GOULD.

(Same course as Latin 27.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

- 41S. THE RENAISSANCE: THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY 4 credit hrs.
Professor BARBER.

A study of Spenser and the major Elizabethan dramatists, and their relation to social and religious assumptions in popular and devotional literature. Three meetings per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

42. THE RENAISSANCE: THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor DEMOTT.

A study of the poetry of Milton and of the Metaphysical Poets in relation to some religious and philosophic assumptions of the seventeenth-century writer. Three meetings per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-1959.)*

43. AMERICAN LITERATURE. PROFESSOR MARX. 3 credit hrs.

A survey of American Literature from the seventeenth century to 1900 with emphasis on major figures. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. AMERICAN LITERATURE. PROFESSOR MARX. 3 credit hrs.

A continuation of English 43. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

45. THE NINETEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH NOVEL. 3 credit hrs.
Professor CRAIG.

A study of representative works, with attention both to their literary structure and their relation to social history. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

47. READINGS IN NINETEENTH CENTURY POETRY. 3 credit hrs.

Study of major figures from Tennyson to early Yeats. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

49. CHAUCER. MR. REVARD. 4 credit hrs.

Chaucer's major works in the original. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors, and for Sophomores who have a grade of "B" in*

English and who plan to become candidates for the degree with honors in English. Limited to twenty-five students. First semester.

50. THE CLOSE OF THE MIDDLE AGES: THE 14TH AND 15TH CENTURIES

3 credit hrs.

A study of themes and forms of chivalry and religion in major works of prose, verse, and drama. Three hours of classroom work per week. Requisite: English 49 or the consent of the instructor. *Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

51. JOYCE. PROFESSOR BARBER.

3 credit hrs.

A study of the work of James Joyce in relation to the development of culture in the first part of the twentieth century. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

52. READINGS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY POETRY.

4 credit hrs.

PROFESSOR BARBER.

A study of the poetry and criticism of W. B. Yeats and T. S. Eliot, followed by readings in other twentieth century poets. Three hours of classroom work per week, and one additional hour devoted to reading aloud in small discussion groups. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

53. LITERATURE AND SOCIETY, 1660-1740.

3 credit hrs.

PROFESSOR DEMOTT.

A study of the prose and poetry of the Restoration and earlier eighteenth century. Principal authors will be Dryden, Swift, and Pope; some attention will be paid to lesser figures. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

55. READINGS IN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. PROFESSOR BUTLER.

3 credit hrs.

An examination of various autobiographical works, from St. Augustine to Collingwood, both as signs of the age in which they were written and as literary art. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

56. READINGS IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE.

3 credit hrs.

PROFESSOR BAIRD.

Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

57. READINGS IN THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT. MR. BUTLER.

3 credit hrs.

Study of major figures from Wordsworth to Keats. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

62. READINGS IN MODERN FICTION. PROFESSOR BAIRD.

3 credit hrs.

A study of some novels written in the twentieth century and a consideration of the novelist's position in modern society. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

63. HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. PROFESSOR CRAIG. 3 credit hrs.

Readings in selected major works to determine the main periods and continuities of English literature from the introduction of printing to the mid-eighteenth century. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

64. HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. PROFESSOR CRAIG. 3 credit hrs.

Readings in selected major works to determine the main periods and continuities of English literature from the late eighteenth century to the early twentieth. Requisite: English 63. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

65. STUDIES IN AMERICAN ROMANTICISM. PROFESSOR MARX. 4 credit hrs.

A study of major American writers in the romantic movement. In 1958 the principal authors will be Hawthorne and Melville. *Elective for Juniors. First Semester. Seminar Course limited to ten students, admission with the consent of the English Department.*

70. AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY SCHOLARSHIP. 3 credit hrs.

Messrs. HEATH and SALE.

A study of the characteristics of literary knowledge as defined in the theory and practice of selected major critics and scholars. One two-hour meeting per week. *Required for Junior Honors candidates in English. Others require permission of the instructor. Second semester.*

73. CREATIVE WRITING. PROFESSOR HUMPHRIES. 2 credit hrs.

Continuation of English 23-24. An advanced course in disciplined writing, both prose and verse. Students are to work independently without specific assignments. Fortnightly individual conferences with instructor. Limited to fifteen students. Requisite: English 23-24 and the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Juniors. First Semester.*

74. CREATIVE WRITING. PROFESSOR HUMPHRIES. 2 credit hrs.

Continuation of English 73. Limited to fifteen students. Requisite: English 73 and consent of the instructor. *Elective for Juniors. Second Semester.*

79-80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 6 credit hrs.

Elective for Seniors.

Fine Arts

Professor C. MORGAN; Associate Professors ROGERS, and TRAPP;
Assistant Professor DARR

Note: A major in fine arts consists of six semester courses in the department, including Fine Arts 23-24 and Fine Arts 25, and two semester courses in allied fields. Honors in fine arts will include the foregoing with the addition of Fine Arts 79-80. Fine Arts 25 is normally the prerequisite for all advanced courses in the historical aspect of the subject except for

Fine Arts 42; and Fine Arts 23-24 is normally the prerequisite for all advanced courses in the technical aspect of the field.

Fine Arts 25 or 25S may be used in satisfying the Sophomore humanities requirement.

23. ELEMENTARY TECHNIQUE AND DESIGN. 3 credit hrs.

Professor ROGERS.

Design, composition and line and form drawing in pencil, charcoal, crayon, pen and ink, and chalk. One lecture and two two-hour laboratory periods per week. No previous training required. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. ELEMENTARY TECHNIQUE AND DESIGN. 3 credit hrs.

Professor ROGERS.

Elementary color theory and technique of water color painting. Requirement: Fine Arts 23 or its equivalent. One lecture and two two-hour laboratory periods per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. SURVEY OF THE HISTORY OF ART. 3 credit hrs.

Professor C. MORGAN

The development of the major arts from the earliest time to the present day, with a special emphasis on the manner in which they reflect the successive civilizations that produced them. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

Students in this course interested in a series of studio exercises exploring the principles of design correlated with the sequence of material in the lectures may elect an additional two-hour-a-week studio section for one additional credit hour, a total credit of four hours for the course.

25S. INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF ART. 3 credit hrs.

Professor TRAPP.

A topical examination of works of painting, sculpture and architecture selected from a variety of contexts intended to develop the student's ability to respond to the individual work of art in critical, as well as historical terms. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

Students in this course interested in a series of studio exercises exploring the principles of design correlated with the sequence of material in the lectures may elect an additional two-hour-a-week studio section for one additional credit hour, a total credit of four hours for the course.

42. FOUR GREEK SITES. PROFESSOR C. MORGAN. 3 credit hrs.

A study of Athens, Corinth, Delphi and Olympia with especial reference to their development and their contribution to the art and culture of classical civilization. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. RENAISSANCE ART. PROFESSOR TRAPP 3 credit hrs.

A progressive and comparative study of European art, north and south, during the 15th and 16th centuries with emphasis upon the major contributions of the period. Three hours of classroom work per week plus outside reading and written assignments. Requisite: Fine Arts 25 or 25s or permission of instructor. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. STUDIES IN MODERN ART. PROFESSOR DARR. 3 credit hrs.

A study of Rivera, Orozco, and other contemporary Mexican painters with particular consideration of the background which produced their art and their relationship to other modern movements. With permission of the instructor. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

45S. AMERICAN ART. PROFESSOR C. MORGAN. 3 credit hrs.

American architecture, sculpture and painting in America from the 17th century to the present day. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59)*

46. MODERN AMERICAN ART. PROFESSOR DARR. 3 credit hrs.

An exploration of the major revolution in style, methods and purposes of artists in the United States since 1900. Attention will be given to the forces which brought about these revolutions and their relation to developments in western civilization as a whole. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

47. ADVANCED TECHNIQUE AND DESIGN. PROFESSOR DARR. 3 credit hrs.

Intensive studio work in oil aimed to increase the student's knowledge and control of materials and to focus his powers of communication. Occasional outside reading. Requisite: Fine Arts 23-24 or its equivalent. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

48. ADVANCED TECHNIQUE AND DESIGN. PROFESSOR DARR. 3 credit hrs.

A continuation of Fine Arts 47. Requisite: Fine Arts 47. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

49S. MICHELANGELO. PROFESSOR C. MORGAN. 1 credit hr.

A study of the artist, his works and his background. One lecture a week and reading. *Elective for Juniors, Second semester.*

50S. BAROQUE AND ROCOCO ART. PROFESSOR TRAPP. 3 credit hrs.

A study of major figures and movements in European art of the 17th and 18th centuries. Three hours of classroom work plus outside reading and written assignments. Requisite: Fine Arts 25 or 25s or permission of instructor. *First semester (alternating with Fine Arts 43). (Omitted 1958-59.)*

51. SURVEY OF EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE. 3 credit hrs.

A study of the development of architectural styles from the Early Christian period to modern times in Europe. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

52. MEDIAEVAL ART. 3 credit hrs.

A study of characteristic monuments from the Romanesque and Gothic periods in European history. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

53. ADVANCED DRAWING. PROFESSOR DARR. 3 credit hrs.

A series of exercises intended to develop the acuteness of the student's observation, the discrimination of his selection, and the skill of his execution. Various graphic media will be used including pencil, charcoal, brush and ink, pen and ink, and wood block. Discussion material will attempt to indicate the relationship between the drawings, graphics, and paintings of various artists, from Durer to Picasso as a means of relating the students' own problems to the great tradition. Fine Arts 23-24 or its equivalent is a prerequisite for this course. *First semester.*

55. PROBLEMS IN MODERN EUROPEAN ART: THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.
PROFESSOR TRAPP. 2 credit hrs.

A selective examination of certain major figures and movements in the development of European painting and sculpture of the period from Neo-Classicism to Post-Impressionism with an emphasis upon problems in criticism. Two class hours per week plus outside written assignments and reading. Requisite: Fine Arts 25 or 25s or permission of instructor. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

Students in the course, interested in applying related principles of design, may elect an additional three hour studio, plus outside assignments for two additional credit hours, a total of four credits for the course.

56. PROBLEMS IN MODERN EUROPEAN ART: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.
PROFESSOR TRAPP. 2 credit hrs.

A selective examination of major figures and movements in the painting and sculpture of the period from Post-Impressionism to the present. A continuation of Fine Arts 55, which will normally be required as a requisite. Two class hours per week plus outside written assignments and reading. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

Students in the course, interested in applying related principles of design, may elect an additional three hour studio, plus outside assignments for two additional credit hours, a total of four credits for the course.

79, 80. SPECIAL STUDIES FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN FINE ARTS. 4 credit hrs.

French

Professois FRENCH, FUNNELL, and TURGEON; Associate Professor JOHNSON; Assistant Professor GIORDANETTI † and Mr. SHAPIRO; Assistants: Mrs. CANNON, Mrs. LONGYEAR, Messrs. CIMENT, GAUDIN, LIGNY.

Note: Major with Honors. Candidates for honors in French must elect courses numbered 7 or 8, 10, 43, 44, 49, 50, 79, 80. This course program may be adjusted in certain cases. An examination will be given in the second semester of the senior year in the history of French literature and in critical interpretation of texts. A thesis is required.

Major for students not candidates for the degree with honors. The major must include thirty credit hours, not counting those of courses 1 and 3. Six of these credits may be in approved courses outside the Department.

Combined major in two languages. For a student whose primary language is French, the major must include twenty credit hours in French, not counting courses 1, 3, 5; in the second language it must include ten credit hours of which at least three must deal with literature.

Requirements for Sophomores in Humanities. The following courses are approved as satisfying the Humanities requirement in sophomore year: any course numbered above 5, except French 10, 21 and 22.

1. ELEMENTARY COURSE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor TURGEON and Assistants.

Grammar, pronunciation, oral practice. Three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, four hours per week in small sections for oral practice. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor FRENCH, Mr. SHAPIRO and Assistants.

Review of grammar and pronunciation; oral practice. Reading and analysis of selected texts. Three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, three hours per week in small sections for drill in aural comprehension of the language. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

- 3S. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor TURGEON and Assistants.

Same description as above. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

5. ADVANCED COURSE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor TURGEON, Mr. SHAPIRO, and Assistants.

The purpose of this course is to complete the student's training in fluent reading and in oral comprehension. Reading of significant fiction and

† Absent on leave first semester.

plays from the modern period. Three hours per week in class and three hours per week in small sections for oral and aural drill. For those whose linguistic preparation is sufficient, there will be a special section in which more stress will be put on the reading as literature. Conducted as far as possible in French. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

5S. ADVANCED COURSE. Mr. SHAPIRO and Assistants. *4 credit hrs.*
Same description as above. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

7. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE BEFORE THE REVOLUTION.
Professor FUNNELL. *4 credit hrs.*

Reading and discussion of selected texts. Requisite: Satisfaction of the language requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

8. INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE SINCE THE REVOLUTION.
Professor FUNNELL. *4 credit hrs.*

Reading and discussion of selected texts. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

10. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION. *4 credit hrs.*
Professor GIORDANETTI and Assistants.

Practice in free composition and in set translation into French; oral reports on selected topics. This course is designed primarily for those who wish to perfect their command of French for further study or for teaching the language. Three hours per week of composition and two hours per week of conversation. Requisite: Satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

17. READINGS IN THE FRENCH NOVEL. Mr. SHAPIRO. *3 credit hrs.*

The reading will include at least one novel each by Balzac, Stendhal and Flaubert, with others, as time permits, chosen from the eighteenth and later nineteenth centuries. This course will be conducted partially in French. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

18. FRENCH DRAMA OF THE 18TH AND 19TH CENTURIES. *3 credit hrs.*
Mr. SHAPIRO.

The reading will include plays by Lesage, Marivaux and Beaumarchais, followed by a number of representative plays of the nineteenth century. This course will be conducted partially in French. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

21, 22. READING COURSE. Prof. TURGEON and Mr. SHAPIRO. 4 credit hrs.

A year course open to those who have already satisfied their language requirement in another language and who desire a reading knowledge of French. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First and second semesters.*

25S. FRENCH LYRIC POETRY. Professor FUNNELL. 2 credit hrs.

Medieval lyrics; poems by François Villon, Ronsard, du Bellay and Chénier; the chief Romantic and Parnassian poets of the nineteenth century. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

27S. READINGS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY NOVEL. 3 credit hrs.

Professor GIORDANETTI.

Readings from the novels of such authors as Colette, Romain, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre and others, but excluding Gide and Proust. The course will be conducted partially in French. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores; limited to fifteen students. Second semester.*

29. FRENCH DRAMA SINCE 1890. Professor TURGEON. 3 credit hrs.

A survey of the principal trends in the modern theater with extensive readings from such authors as Claudel, Romain, Giraudoux, Anouilh, and Sartre. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores; limited to fifteen students. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

41. SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE. 1-3 credit hrs.

THE DEPARTMENT.

In this course a student will work individually with one member of the department on an approved subject. In general authors dealt with in other advanced courses in French will not be approved for work in this course. The amount of credit to be given for the work will be settled in advance in consultation between the student and the department. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18, and consultation with, and the approval of, the department. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

42. SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE. 1-3 credit hrs.

THE DEPARTMENT.

Description and requisites as for course 41. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

3. FRENCH CLASSIC TRAGEDY—CORNEILLE AND RACINE. 4 credit hrs.

Professor TURGEON.

A study will be made of the history of the French theater in the seventeenth century and of the development and theory of classic tragedy,

with detailed analysis of the principal tragedies of Corneille and Racine. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

44. FRENCH CLASSIC COMEDY—MOLIÈRE. Professor TURGEON. 4 credit hrs.

A detailed study of the principal comedies of Molière, and of the comic spirit as exemplified in LaFontaine and Boileau. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

48. POETRY SINCE BAUDELAIRE. Professor FUNNELL. 2 credit hrs.

Baudelaire, the Symbolists, a few prominent poets of the twentieth century. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores. Second semester.*

49. FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE. Prof. FRENCH. 4 credit hrs.

Readings in Rabelais, Montaigne and the poets of the 16th century. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

50. FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. 4 credit hrs.

Voltaire, Diderot and Rousseau. Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

51. ANDRÉ GIDE. Professor JOHNSON. 1 credit hr.

Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores. First semester.*

53. MARCEL PROUST. Professor FUNNELL. 1 credit hr.

Requisite: French 7, 8, 17 or 18. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors and, with the consent of the instructor, for Sophomores. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE FOR SENIORS. 4-6 credit hrs.

First semester.

80. CONFERENCE COURSE FOR SENIORS. 4-6 credit hrs.

Second semester

Geology

Professor BAIN; Assistant Professors BROPHY and WEBB

Note: A major in geology consists of twelve semester hours in related subjects approved by the Department and twenty semester hours in geology which are divided into three blocks and arranged to make a sequence. Eight semester hours of Geology 21, and Geology 22, are fundamental. An additional 8 semester hours are essential to progress into an advanced field of geology. Four semester hours in an advanced field are required for a sequence. Science 21-22 are considered related subjects. Other related courses will be from that field of biology, chemistry, economics, mathematics or physics, advantageous to satisfactory progress in the advanced field selected for a major study.

The Department offers five sequences leading to a major in Geology. The sequences, and appropriate advanced subjects, are mineral studies (45), structural geology (79), geology of sedimentary rocks (44), geography of material resources (46) and paleontology (49 or 56).

A student may declare his intention to major at any time up to the end of his sixth semester. At that time he should have completed, or have arranged to complete, courses which will enable him to examine independently most problems in the field of his sequence.

Candidates for the degree with honors must have completed a sequence by the end of their seventh semester, except in the instance of the geography sequence, and undertake a program of individual study as part of Geology 80. Geology 46 may be taken concurrently with Geology 80 for students electing the geography sequence.

Attention of students intending to proceed to graduate school is drawn to the requirements by many institutions that an applicant take the graduate record examination and that the candidate for an advanced degree have a reading knowledge of French and German. A thorough knowledge of Geology 21-22, 23-24 will afford coverage for 85% of the graduate record examination, and should be completed with a grade of B before applying to take this test.

21. PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGY. Professor BROPHY. *4 credit hrs.*

An introductory study of the historical development of the science, and the processes modifying the surface form and internal structure of the earth. Four hours classroom and two hours laboratory work per week. Laboratory will be held in the field when weather permits. *Elective for sophomores. First semester.*

21S. PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGY. Professor BAIN. *4 credit hrs.*

Same as 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

22. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY. Professor WEBB. *4 credit hrs.*

The history of the development of the continents, the succession of plants and animals, and the evolution of life during the geologic past. Four hours classroom and two hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. MINERALOGY. Professor BROPHY. *4 credit hrs.*

A study of minerals and crystals including recognition, formation, occurrence, and use, and an introduction to the nature of crystalline matter. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. PETROLOGY. Professor BROPHY. *4 credit hrs.*

A systematic study of sedimentary, igneous, metamorphic and hydrothermal rocks, their origins and physicochemical relationships. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory per week. Requisite: Geology 21 and Geology 23. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

26. REGIONAL GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY OF THE AMERICAS. *2 credit hrs.*
Professor BAIN.

A study of the development of the principal features in scenery, the rocks, the climate and human activities in the Americas and the surrounding oceans. Offered in alternate years with Geology 46. Two hours of classroom and one hour of laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

28. REGIONAL GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE.
Professor BAIN. *2 credit hrs.*

A study of the development of the principal features in scenery, the rocks, the climate and human activities in the eastern hemisphere and occluded oceans. Offered in alternate years with Geology 46. Two hours of classroom and one hour of laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 21. (Students may elect either Geology 26, or 28, or both.) *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

30. MINERALS IN MODERN AFFAIRS. Professor BROPHY. *2 credit hrs.*

Minerals, their properties, recognition, distribution, and role today. This course is designed for the non-science major. Two hours classroom and one laboratory hour per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.* (Not given for credit for students taking any other course in geology).

44. SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY. Professor WEBB. *4 credit hrs.*

A study of the features of modern sediments and the interpretation of sedimentary rocks and occurrence of resources in stratified rocks. Three

hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 22. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

45. MINERAL DEPOSITS. PROFESSOR BAIN.

4 credit hrs.

A study of the origin and distribution of bodies that contain minerals essential to modern industrial life. Three classroom hours and four laboratory hours per week. Requisite: Geology 24. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

46. WORLD RESOURCES. PROFESSOR BAIN.

4 credit hrs.

An investigation into supplies of materials from the earth available to man and the average requirement per person for each. Land acreage, water power, and mineral resources are studied in detail. Given in alternate years. Three hours classroom, one discussion period, and two hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 22, or 26, or 28. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

49. INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY. PROFESSOR WEBB.

4 credit hrs.

The identification, relationships, occurrence, and use of fossil invertebrate animals and plants. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. Requisite: Geology 22. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

56S. VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY. PROFESSOR WOOD.

4 credit hrs.

The evolution of vertebrates as shown by the study of fossils, and the relationship of environment to evolution. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. (Same course as Biology 56.) Requisite: Geology 22 or Biology 41. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

79, 80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Staff.

4 to 6 credit hrs.

Special investigation of one or more topics in mineral deposits, structural geology, sedimentology, paleontology, or world resources. Two or more hours conference per week and laboratory work as required. Requisite: The background courses in the Department. *Elective for Seniors.*

German

Professor SCENNA; Associate Professor PEPPARD; Mr. WHITE;
Assistants: Mrs. BREUSCH; MESSRS. GMELIN and MEYER.

Note: The following courses may be used to satisfy the Humanities requirement in sophomore year: German 7, 21, 22, 27, 28, 32, 33, 35.

Major for students not candidates for the degree with honors. The major must include thirty credit hours, not counting those of courses 1 and 3. Eight of these credits may be in approved courses outside the Department.

Honors: The aim of honors work in German is to offer the candidate the opportunity

- a) to explore a chosen field or fields through a more extensive program of readings than is possible in course work;
- b) to organize material for himself along historical or analytical lines, usually in the form of a thesis or essay;
- c) to acquire a general view of the history and development of German, either as language or literature.

The goal of this work is not necessarily to produce graduate students, unless a candidate has definitely decided upon doing graduate work. The program of the senior year is organized on the basis of individual conferences, in which the candidate benefits from personal attention.

Each candidate will present a thesis or essay on an approved topic. It may deal critically with the work of a specific author; it may treat the development of an idea in historical form; it may be a study of some particular literary form.

Each candidate will take, early in May, a written general examination on the history of German literature, which will also include questions in his chosen field. The result of this examination together with the excellence of the thesis or essay will determine the degree of honors for which the Department will recommend the candidate.

Candidates for the degree with honors should elect German 21, 22, 27, 43, 44, 79, 80. They are urged to study one ancient or other modern foreign language.

1. ELEMENTARY COURSE. PROFESSOR PEPPARD. 4 credit hrs.

Grammar, pronunciation, oral practice. This course will meet three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, and four hours per week in small sections for oral practice. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. MR. WHITE. 4 credit hrs.

Review of grammar and pronunciation; oral practice. Reading and analysis of selected texts. This course will meet three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, and three hours per week in small sections for drill in aural comprehension of the language. Assignment to this course will be made on the basis of the score in the CEEB Achievement Test. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3S. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. MR. WHITE. 4 credit hrs.

Same description as above. Requisite: German 1, or its equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

5. ADVANCED COURSE. MR. WHITE.

4 credit hrs.

Reading and analysis of selected texts. This course will meet three hours per week for demonstration and explanation, and three hours per week in small sections for oral practice and discussion. Stress will be placed on the acquisition of aural comprehension of the language and oral drill. Conducted as far as possible in German. Requisite: A satisfactory score in the CEEB Achievement Test, or German 3, or the equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

Note: Freshmen will be assigned to German 1, German 3, or German 5 on the basis of the score in the CEEB Achievement Test and previous training.

5S. ADVANCED COURSE. MR. WHITE.

4 credit hrs.

Same description as above. Requisite: German 3 or its equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

7. INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE.

4 credit hrs.

PROFESSOR PEPPARD.

Reading and discussion of selected literary texts. This course will be conducted as far as possible in German. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

7S. INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE.

4 credit hrs.

PROFESSOR SCENNA.

Same description as above. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement, including satisfaction of the requirement at the end of the first semester. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

21. FAUST. PROFESSOR SCENNA.

2 credit hrs.

Faust, Part I. Study of the Faust legend and assigned readings. Requisite: German 7 or the consent of the instructor. Two classroom meetings per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

21S. FAUST. PROFESSOR PEPPARD.

2 credit hrs.

Same description as above. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

22S. FAUST. PROFESSOR SCENNA.

2 credit hrs.

Faust, Part II. Study of the Faust legend and assigned readings. Requisite: German 21 or the consent of the instructor. Two classroom meetings per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. FAUST. PROFESSOR SCENNA.

2 credit hrs.

Same description as above. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION. 4 credit hrs.
Professor PEPPARD.

Practice in free composition and set translation into German; oral reports on selected topics. This course is designed primarily for those who wish to perfect their command of German for further study or for teaching the language. Offered every other year. Requisite: the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

- 25, 26. READING COURSE. Mr. WHITE. 4 credit hrs.

A year course open to those who have already satisfied their language requirement in another language and who desire a reading knowledge of German. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First and second semesters.*

27. THE AGE OF GOETHE. Professor SCENNA. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the development of German literature, particularly as reflected in the works of Goethe, excluding *Faust*. Selected readings in other authors of the period. Lectures, essays and assigned readings. Requisite: German 7 or the consent of the instructor. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores; limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

28. ADVANCED READINGS IN GERMAN LITERATURE. 3 credit hrs.
Professor PEPPARD.

The content of this course will be determined each year by the instructor in charge. For 1957-58: German literature of the twentieth century, with some attention to the relation of literature to the national scene. Requisite: German 7, or consent of the instructor. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

32. THOMAS MANN. Professor PEPPARD. 1 credit hr.

An introduction to the shorter works of Thomas Mann and a study of his place in modern letters. Lectures and discussion. Requisite: German 7 or the consent of the instructor. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

33. FRANZ KAFKA. Professor PEPPARD. 1 credit hr.

A study of Kafka and his place in European literature. Lectures and discussion. Requisite: German 7 or the consent of the instructor. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

35. GERMAN POETRY OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. 1 credit hr.
Professor PEPPARD

Representative poems of the period and their relation to cultural developments in Germany. Requisite: German 7 or the consent of the in-

structor. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

42. GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor PEPPARD.

Major developments in German prose, poetry and drama since the age of Goethe, with some attention to the contemporary literary scene. Readings, reports and discussions. Requisite: German 21, or German 27, or the consent of the instructor. One seminar meeting per week, together with individual conferences. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. STUDIES IN GERMAN CULTURE I. Professor SCENNA. 4 credit hrs.

Assignment of individual problems or readings in fields of special interest. Requisite: German 22 or the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Seniors. First semester.*

44. STUDIES IN GERMAN CULTURE II. Professor SCENNA. 4 credit hrs.

Assignment of individual problems or readings in fields of special interest. Requisite: German 22, or German 43, or the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

- 79-80. HONORS COURSE FOR SENIORS. The Department. 6 credit hrs.

History

Professors COMMAGER, HAVIGHURST, MCKAY, ROZWENG, and SALMON; Associate Professor DOUGLAS; Assistant Professors GREENE, HALSTED, and SEDELOW; Messrs. BISSON, PETROPOULOS and RANDALL.

Note: A major in history will consist of eight semester courses in addition to the required sequence courses (History 1-2 and American Studies 21-22) of the freshman and sophomore years.

History 23-24 will satisfy the humanities requirement.

Honors Program: All candidates for honors must elect History 70, 79, and 80. These three courses form an integrated enterprise. The object is to offer the student an opportunity to arrive at some understanding of what "history" is and how the historian works: first, by the study of the writings of historians themselves, and second, by individual and original work through the application of historical principles. Thus, the nature and method of history will be studied initially in the statements of certain well-known historians as to what they conceive themselves to have been doing, and then through the examination of how various historians have used evidence, employed analytic concepts, and synthesized materials in selected areas of historical experience. Hence, students will have an

opportunity to assess a variety of approaches to history as well as the usefulness to history of concepts taken from adjacent disciplines. By stressing the importance of selecting a thesis topic in the spring of the junior year, encouragement will be given to a fuller utilization of the summer following for research or for further preparatory work in a relevant language. In the senior year, the History honors student will give the larger part of his time to the preparation of a thesis.

Candidates for honors in History must take, in addition to the social science sequences of the freshman and sophomore years, eight semester courses in the Department. These courses will include the three conference courses in the honors program. Those who wish to concentrate in the field of European history should work out a balanced program of courses in several periods of European history. Those who wish to concentrate in American history should work out a program that will deepen their understanding of American historical experience and its European background. All honors candidates, however, should realize the value of comparative historical study, for example, as between Europe and America, or between Europe and Asia. Useful historical inquiry depends upon familiarity with the problems and methods of historical investigation; but the student of history cannot raise historical questions fruitfully unless he has become familiar with the continuities and the diversities in human thought and behavior in the past.

1. THE DEVELOPMENT OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: A SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY AND AN INTRODUCTION TO THE SOCIAL STUDIES.

4 credit hrs.

Professors SALMON, DOUGLAS, HALSTED, HAVIGHURST, and SEDELOW, Messrs. BISSON, RANDALL and PETROPOULOS.

Lectures, 3 hours; section meetings, 1 hour. *Required for Freshmen. First semester.*

2. THE DEVELOPMENT OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: A SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY AND AN INTRODUCTION TO THE SOCIAL STUDIES. *4 credit hrs.*

Professors SALMON, DOUGLAS, HALSTED, HAVIGHURST, and SEDELOW; Messrs. BISSON, RANDALL, and PETROPOULOS.

Lectures, 3 hours; section meetings, 1 hour. Requisite: History 1. *Required for Freshmen. Second semester.*

21. LATIN AMERICA. Professor SALMON.

3 credit hrs.

The national history of the Latin American states from independence to the present. There will be a brief summary of the Indian and the Iberian backgrounds and the course will deal with economic and inter-

national problems along with political developments of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

22. LATIN AMERICA. PROFESSOR SALMON. 3 credit hrs.
(Omitted 1958-59).

23. CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION. PROFESSOR MOORE. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as Classics 23.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION. PROFESSOR CLAUSEN. 3 credit hrs.
(Same course as Classics 24.) *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. MEDIEVAL EUROPE. 4 credit hrs.
Professors HAVIGHURST and DOUGLAS and Mr. BISSON.

A new course, with special emphasis on source materials, to be developed in three stages: (1) the origins of Europe; (2) the growth of European society and its institutions; (3) forms of thought and ideology in the High Middle Ages. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

- 25S. MEDIEVAL EUROPE 4 credit hrs.
Professors HAVIGHURST and DOUGLAS and Mr. BISSON.

Same course as History 25. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

28. MODERN ENGLAND. PROFESSOR HAVIGHURST. 3 credit hrs.

A study of some of the fundamental changes in English society and institutions from 1714 to the present. The Georgian society of the mid-eighteenth century will be compared with the Victorian society of the mid-nineteenth. Fairly intensive study of the transition from "Liberal Britain" to "Socialist Britain" in the twentieth century. Lectures, discussion and individual projects. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. RUSSIA. PROFESSOR SALMON and Mr. RANDALL. 3 credit hrs.

General history of Russia and the Slavs from the period of their origins to 1825. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

42. RUSSIA. Mr. RANDALL. 3 credit hrs.

History of Russia and the Soviet Union in the 19th and 20th centuries *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. PROFESSOR HALSTED. 4 credit hrs.

An examination of the character of European society in the early nineteenth century through the study of four or five topics selected to reveal the relationships of dominant intellectual currents to major political, social, and economic developments. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. PROFESSOR HALSTED. 4 credit hrs.

Ideas and social change in the latter part of the nineteenth century in Europe, examined through four or five illustrative topics. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

45. THE FAR EAST: CHINA AND JAPAN. 3 credit hrs.

An examination of the social and cultural development of China and Japan from antiquity through the 17th century. Political structure will be dealt with as growing out of the civilization of these areas. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

46. THE FAR EAST: CHINA AND JAPAN. 3 credit hrs.

A continuation of History 45 up to World War II, with special emphasis on the impact of the West on China and Japan. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

47. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY EUROPE. PROFESSOR SEDELOW. 4 credit hrs.

The social organization, culture, and politics of Europe in the seventeenth century, with special emphasis on source materials in education, government, science, business, agriculture and religion. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

48. AGE OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT. PROFESSOR SEDELOW. 4 credit hrs.

Eighteenth century Europe prior to the French Revolution, with special emphasis on source materials in Enlightenment social thought and reform, education, religion, aesthetics, history, and the professions. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

49. EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 4 credit hrs.
Professor McKAY.

A study of the central historical currents of our age, with substantial introductory analysis of the background in the decades prior to 1914. The course will emphasize intellectual, economic, social, and political factors. It will consistently present Europe in its relevant world setting, with particular attention to developments in the United States and in the colonial empires. Three classroom hours a week, with conferences. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

50. THE SECOND WORLD WAR. PROFESSOR SALMON. 4 credit hrs.

The diplomatic and military history of the period from the middle 1930's, studying the breakdown of Collective Security, the Second World War, and the post-war developments. Three classroom hours per week, with conferences. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

51. ENGLISH HISTORY: TUDORS and STUARTS.

3 credit hrs.

Professor HAVIGHURST.

An examination of English society and institutions from 1485 to 1714: the English break with Rome and the Elizabethan Settlement in religion; the Elizabethan Age; development of Puritan thought; constitutional conflicts of the 17th century, with some attention to their social and economic implications. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

53. SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

Professor ROZWENC.

3 credit hrs.

An examination of American thought and behavior, 1750-1850. Emphasis is given to significant demographic data; basic political, economic, religious institutions; and to the ideas and values that composed the agrarian ethos of the century of historical experience under examination. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

54. SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

Professor ROZWENC.

3 credit hrs.

An examination of American thought and behavior, 1860-1950. Emphasis is given to significant demographic data; to basic political, economic, religious and educational institutions; to the role of science in American society; to the means of communication and the ideas and values that compose the dominant urban ethos of the period under consideration. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

55. THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. Professor SALMON.

3 credit hrs.

A study of the Revolution in France and its impact on Western Europe and on western civilization, with brief consideration of the Ancien Regime and with emphasis on political, economic, and military factors. A reading knowledge of French would be desirable.

Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

56. THE AGE OF NAPOLEON. Professor SALMON.

3 credit hrs.

A continuation of History 55 from 1799 through 1815.

Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

57. THE SOUTH SINCE THE CIVIL WAR. Mr. HAWKINS.

4 credit hrs.

An examination of the South as a culture, with stress on the forces that have affected its particularism. Reconstruction; Redemption and the New South; Populist Revolt; Disfranchisement and the Atlanta Compromise; topical investigations of the political, economic, social, and intel-

lectual life of the South in the present century. The last fifth of the course will be devoted to the South since 1940, emphasizing New Reconstruction.

Three class-meetings per week. Limited to 25 students. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

59. SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN DE TOCQUEVILLE'S AMERICA. 4 credit hrs.
Professor ROZWENC.

An intensive examination of the influence of social and economic changes upon politics in America in the second quarter of the nineteenth century. Special attention will be given to political ideas not only of politicians but of journalists and literary figures as well. A few key problems will be analyzed by means of a comparative examination of England and France in the same period. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students. First semester. (Omitted, 1958-59.)*

60. SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN THE ERA OF THE NEW DEAL. 4 credit hrs.
Professor ROZWENC.

An intensive examination of the influence of social and economic changes upon politics in the second quarter of the twentieth century. Special attention will be given to selected writings including imaginative literature as well as conventional political thought. Wherever possible, European historical experience will be used for purposes of comparative analysis. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students. Second semester. (Omitted, 1958-59.)*

61. FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION. 4 credit hrs.
Professor GREENE.

An analysis of the first five generations of Americans (from early settlers through the Revolutionary generation) with emphasis upon the origins of certain fundamental themes in American history: social classes, immigration, European-American relations, frontier vs. city, science vs. religion, and constitutional democracy. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

62. AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY. Professor GREENE. 3 credit hrs.

The history of American foreign policy from the American Revolution to the present, with emphasis on the period since 1898. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

63. THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE. Professor DOUGLAS. 4 credit hrs.

The rise of a city-state society in Italy (1200-1500): forms of power, class structure, humanist thought and the uses of antiquity. Concluding weeks deal with Burgundy and the Netherlands in the fifteenth century.

Four hours of classroom work per week, including a seminar. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

64. RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION IN THE NORTH. 4 credit hrs.
Professor DOUGLAS.

Europe in the generation of Erasmus and Luther (c. 1485-1555): dynastic nationalism, class structure, "Christian Humanism," the Protestant movements, the Catholic Reformation. Four hours of classroom work per week, including a seminar. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

- 65S. CONFERENCE COURSE ON MODERN WAR AND ITS IMPACT ON SOCIETY. 4 credit hrs.
Professor MCKAY.

This is a conference course which proposes to explore, by means of reports and discussion, the impact of modern war on the society of the past hundred years. The problems for 1958-59 will center on World War I, but will be preceded by some consideration of the changing character of war in history. One two-hour meeting weekly. *Limited to fifteen students. Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

66. THE PROGRESSIVE GENERATION. Professor GREENE. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the responses to change made by Americans in the generation from 1890 to 1920. By concentrating upon a single generation the course will explore some of the interrelations among politics, literature, business, the professions, religion, and popular culture.

A one-hour lecture and a two-hour seminar weekly. *Restricted to twenty-five students. Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

67. FOUNDATIONS OF ENGLISH LAW AND THE CONSTITUTION. 4 credit hrs.
Professor HAVIGHURST.

Origins of the English Constitution; growth of Common Law; evolution of Parliament; development of monarchy; constitutional conflicts. Lectures, seminar discussion and individual projects. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

68. THE HISTORY OF FRANCE SINCE 1848. Professor MCKAY. 4 credit hrs.

Lectures and oral reports emphasizing the interrelationship of such aspects of French development as resources, the economy, class structure, revolution, urbanization, the working class movement, imperialism, successive patterns of ideas, and finally political forms. The importance of studying such developments in one society as a basis for understanding them in others will be stressed. *Limited to fifteen students. Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

70. CONFERENCE COURSE. JUNIOR HONORS. The Department. 4 credit hrs.
Elective for Juniors. Second semester.

71. THE ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN NATIONALISM.

Professor COMMAGER.

3 credit hrs.

The constitutional foundations, the political framework, the economic influences, the institutional growth, the social and cultural characteristics of American nationalism in the years from the Revolution to the Civil War. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

73. CONFERENCE COURSE IN AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.

Professor COMMAGER.

4 credit hrs.

This course will consist of reading, discussion and reports on some of the seminal books of American intellectual history: The Federalist Papers; Emerson's English Traits; Whitman's Democratic Vistas; Rolvaag's Giants in the Earth; selections from the writings of Lester Ward, William James, Henry Adams, and Justice Holmes. Limited to 15 students. One two-hour seminar weekly. *Elective for Juniors and Seniors. First semester.*

74. CONFERENCE COURSE IN AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

Professor COMMAGER.

4 credit hrs.

Continuation of History 73. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

75. CONFERENCE COURSE ON THE REVOLUTION AND THE CONSTITUTION.

Professor COMMAGER.

4 credit hrs.

Reading, discussion and written reports on the history of the American Revolution and the formation of the Constitution, with special attention to the philosophy of the Revolution, the British background, the process of state and nation making, the Constitutional Convention of 1787, the Federalist papers, and the debates in ratifying conventions. One two-hour seminar weekly. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. Limited to fifteen students.*

76. CONFERENCE COURSE ON THE REVOLUTION AND THE CONSTITUTION.

Professor COMMAGER.

4 credit hrs.

Continuation of History 75. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. Limited to fifteen students.*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. SENIOR HONORS.

6 credit hrs.

The Department.

Elective for Seniors. First semester.

80. CONFERENCE COURSE. SENIOR HONORS.

6 credit hrs.

The Department.

Requisite: History 79. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

Humanities

1. HUMANITIES.

2 credit hrs.

Professors FUNNELL (*chairman*), HUMPHRIES, MARTIN, MOORE, CLAUSEN, EPSTEIN, KENNICK, PEPPARD, NIELSEN and PEMBERTON; Messrs. BISSON, PETROPOULOS and RANDALL.

A reading course: fairly rapid reading for understanding and enjoyment. The course is intended to serve as a contribution to the student's general education, and the books are chosen to illustrate certain important stages in the development of Western culture. The reading list varies somewhat from year to year, but in general this semester is given over largely to Greek literature and to the Bible. The course is conducted in small sections: class discussions, short papers, occasional lectures. Two hours per week. *Required for Freshmen. First semester.*

2. HUMANITIES.

2 credit hrs.

Professors FUNNELL (*chairman*), FRENCH, HUMPHRIES, MARTIN, MOORE, KENNICK, PEPPARD, GOULD, HALSTED, NIELSEN and PEMBERTON; Messrs. PETROPOULOS and RANDALL.

A continuation of Humanities 1. The reading list for this semester includes in general works selected from the medieval, Renaissance and modern periods. Three hours per week. Requisite: Humanities 1. *Required for Freshmen. Second semester.*

Italian

Professor FRENCH

1. ELEMENTARY COURSE.

4 credit hrs.

Professor FRENCH.

Recognition and imitation of basic sentence patterns, vocabulary and verb forms. Extensive drill on pronunciation in class and laboratory; graded reading from beginning of course with aural-oral drill on same. Six hours classwork and practice per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3S. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. Professor FRENCH.

4 credit hrs.

Continued oral-aural practice. Reading and analysis of original texts, such as Wilkins and Altrocchi, *Italian Short Stories*; Pirandello, *Atti unici* (3 plays); Fogazzaro, *Piccolo mondo antico*. Five hours per week. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

21. READINGS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE FROM BOCCACCIO TO THE PRESENT.
Professor FRENCH. 4 credit hrs.

Reading of important works with special attention to the modern period. Requisite: Italian 3. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. DANTE. Professor FRENCH. 4 credit hrs.

A reading of the *Inferno* and of parts of the *Purgatorio* and *Paradiso*. Special study of the social and political background of the work. Requisite: Italian 21. Special reports and papers. Given in alternate years. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

24. THE RENAISSANCE. Professor FRENCH. 4 credit hrs.

Origins in Boccaccio's *Decamerone* and in Petrarch's *Canzoniere*. Reading of Cellini's *Vita*, Castiglione's *Cortegiano* and Machiavelli's *Principe* with a study of the social background of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries in Italy. Special reports and papers. Requisite: Italian 21. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester.*

Legal Studies

Professors HAVIGHURST, LATHAM, LOEWENSTEIN and ZIEGLER.

25. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT. 4 credit hrs.
Professor LATHAM.

The development of American constitutional philosophy since 1787 under three general heads: the Agrarian Constitution, the Laissez-Faire Constitution, and the Welfare Constitution. Topics will include the Marshall and Taney eras, constitutional problems of slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction, the constitutional foundations of 19th century capitalism, constitutional problems of federal and state regulation, civil liberties in the 20th century, the constitutional crisis of 1935-1937, and current problems of constitutional interpretation. Attention will be given to the judicial philosophies of the Federalist and Jacksonian judges, Field, Miller, Waite, Harlan, Holmes, Brandeis, Hughes, Stone, Black, and Frankfurter. Four hours of classroom work per week. (Same course as Political Science 25.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

42. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Professor ZIEGLER. 4 credit hrs.

An introduction to the American system of legal control exercised by other law administering agencies than the courts, with special reference to doctrines developed by the Interstate Commerce Commission, Securities

and Exchange Commission, Federal Trade Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. The course deals with the formulation of legislative purposes and administrative policies; administrative and judicial responsibility for the enforcement of agency programs; and the nature and extent of judicial control over administrative action. (Same course as Political Science 42.) Prerequisite: Political Science 25 or Political Science 41. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to twenty-five students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-1959).*

44. INTERNATIONAL LAW. Professor ZIEGLER. 4 credit hrs.

The historical basis and present trends in the development of international law will be discussed and related to the social, economic, and political aspects of present day world politics and government. (Same course as Political Science 44.) Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*

67. FOUNDATIONS OF ENGLISH LAW AND THE CONSTITUTION. 4 credit hrs.
Professor HAVIGHURST.

Origins of the English Constitution; growth of Common Law; evolution of Parliament; development of Monarchy. (Same course as History 67.) Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

73-74. INTRODUCTION TO JURISPRUDENCE. 4 credit hrs.
Professor LOEWENSTEIN.

A critical examination of the origin, concept and ends of the law; the prominent legal concepts and schools of jurisprudence, and the prevailing forms of the legislative and judicial process, including a comparative analysis of the major systems of law. The course will stress the importance of law and justice as a part of human culture. Requisite: The consent of the instructor. (Same course as Political Science 73-74.) One three-hour seminar each week. *Elective for Seniors. (Omitted 1958-59).*

Mathematics

Professors BREUSCH, BROWN, and SPRAGUE; Assistant Professors LOOMIS and WILLCOX.

Note: A major in mathematics must elect 3, 23, 31, 32 and either 42 or 48 his senior year. All mathematics courses except 1-2 give major credit.

In addition to the general college requirements, a degree with honors is awarded on the basis of accomplishment in the courses in mathematics required for a major, in the conference course, and in any additional courses prescribed by the Department. A thesis may be required.

The content of the conference course varies from year to year. Topics that have been or may well be given are Complex Variable, Abstract Algebra, Algebraic Geometry, Differential Geometry and Topology.

1. Same course as Science 1. 4 credit hrs.
2. Same course as Science 2. 4 credit hrs.
3. CALCULUS. Professors BREUSCH and SPRAGUE. 4 credit hrs.

Continuous functions, differentiation and integration of trigonometric and logarithmic functions and their inverses, curvature, curvilinear motion, curve tracing, theorem of mean value, formal integration, infinite series, simple partial differentiation. Requisite: Science 1 or its equivalent. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

- 3S. CALCULUS. Professors BREUSCH and WILLCOX. 4 credit hrs.
Same description as above. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

- 23S. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Professor SPRAGUE. 4 credit hrs.

Treatment of ordinary differential equations with principal types of first and second order equations, linear equations with constant coefficients, simultaneous equations. Simple partial differential equations. Applications to geometry, physics and other branches of science. Requisite: Mathematics 3. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

31. ADVANCED CALCULUS. Professor BROWN. 4 credit hrs.

Brief treatment of determinants and solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, implicit function theory, elements of vector analysis with applications. Requisite: Mathematics 3. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

32. ADVANCED CALCULUS. Professor BROWN. 4 credit hrs.

Multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, transformation of integrals, uniform convergence, Fourier series. Requisite: Mathematics 31. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

33. DETERMINANTS AND MATRICES. Professor LOOMIS. 3 credit hrs.

Vector spaces; matrices and linear transformations on a vector space; determinants and their role in linear algebra; diagonalization and canonical forms of matrices; some applications to other branches of science. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

34. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS. PROFESSOR LOOMIS. 3 credit hrs.

Elementary probability. Random variables with discrete and continuous distribution functions. Joint distribution functions. Distribution functions of frequent occurrence in statistics, such as Poisson, normal in one and two variables, Chi square and Student's *t*. Requisite: Mathematics 3. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

42. FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE. PROFESSOR BREUSCH. 3 credit hrs.

An introduction to analytic functions. Point sets, complex numbers, derivatives, conformal mapping, integrals. Cauchy's theorems, power series, singularities, Laurent series, analytic continuation, rational, entire, meromorphic and multiple-valued functions, Riemann surfaces. Requisite: Mathematics 31. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester, alternate years.*

43. THEORY OF NUMBERS. PROFESSOR BREUSCH. 3 credit hrs.

An introduction to the theory of rational integers. Divisibility, prime numbers, the unique factorization theorem, congruences, quadratic residues, Fermat's theorem, Diophantine equations. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester, alternate years.*

45. POINT-SET TOPOLOGY. PROFESSOR WILLCOX. 3 credit hrs.

A brief treatment of elementary set theory and the real number system will be given to motivate the definition of a topological space, after which topics will be selected from the following: topological spaces, metric spaces, compactness, connectedness, embedding theorems, metrization theorems, compactification, topological characterizations of arcs and curves. Requisite: Mathematics 32. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First Semester.*

46S. THEORY OF EQUATIONS. 3 credit hrs.

Polynomials, the division transformation, Euclid's algorithm, solution of the cubic and quartic equations, mathematical induction, complex numbers, determinants, symmetric functions, the resultant, introduction to matrices. Requisite: Mathematics 3 or its equivalent. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester, alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

48. DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY. 3 credit hrs.

An introduction to the differential geometry of curves and surfaces; curvature, torsion, Frenet formulae; curvilinear coordinates, first and second fundamental form, surface curvature, lines of curvature, geodesics,

fundamental equations. Requisite: Mathematics 31. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester, alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 4 credit hrs.
Elective for Seniors. First semester.
80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 6 credit hrs.
Elective for Seniors. Second semester.

Music

Professors MISHKIN and V. MORGAN; Mr. ALEXANDER

Note: There are two programs available for students majoring in music.

1. The music major which does not include applied music consists of five required semester courses and at least four other semester courses offered by the Department. The required courses are: Music 25, Music 23-24, and Music 41-42.

2. Since a minimum of four semester courses in applied music is expected, a music major which includes applied music will consist of ten rather than the usual nine semester courses. The following courses are all required: Music 25, Music 23-24, Music 41-42, and two years of Music 29-30.

An individual program will be arranged for each candidate for the degree with honors in music at the beginning of junior year. Concentration may be in advanced theory, music history, or applied music. Part of this advanced work may be done with members of the Smith and Mt. Holyoke music departments. All honors candidates must elect Music 79-80 and, late in the final semester of senior year, they will be required to take a comprehensive oral examination. Other examinations, essays or recitals will be arranged according to the individual's program.

Music 25 or Music 25S and any other course except 23-24, 29-30, 47-48 may be used in satisfaction of the Sophomore humanities requirement.

23. ELEMENTARY THEORY. Professor MISHKIN. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic organization of musical tones with emphasis on the harmonic idiom of the eighteenth century. Triads and their inversions, non-harmonic tones, secondary dominants, writing in the style of the Bach chorales, ear training. Limited to fifteen students. Requisite: ability to play all written work and consent of the department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. ELEMENTARY THEORY.

4 credit hrs.

A continuation of Music 23. Seventh chords, elementary phrase construction, harmonic analysis. Limited to fifteen students. Requisite: Music 23. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. AN INTRODUCTION TO MUSICAL LITERATURE.

3 credit hrs.

Professor V. MORGAN

Western music from 1000 A.D. to the present time with emphasis on the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. No previous study of music is required. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

25S. AN INTRODUCTION TO MUSICAL LITERATURE.

3 credit hrs.

Professor V. MORGAN.

Same course as Music 25. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

29. APPLIED MUSIC.

3 credit hrs.

Courses are offered in the following branches of applied music: piano, organ, voice, violin, viola, violoncello. These courses may be elected by a limited number of students who satisfy the department, at an audition, that they are prepared to undertake the study of solo music literature of artistic worth. Students will normally be expected to begin their college work in applied music as freshmen or sophomores and to continue this study for two years. During the first two years of study three credit hours will be granted for each semester. Under exceptional circumstances a student may, with permission of the Dean, elect a third year for which there will be two credit hours per semester. No credit is granted for a single semester of applied music.

Students of keyboard and string instruments have one hour of private instruction per week and are required (a) to practice a minimum of nine hours per week, and (b) to elect in sophomore or junior year one other course offered by the department. In addition keyboard students are required to participate in a weekly session of ensemble playing, and string students to attend the weekly rehearsal of the Smith College Orchestra.

Students of voice have one hour of private instruction per week and are required (a) to practice a minimum of eight hours per week, (b) to sing with the glee club and (c) to elect in sophomore or junior year one other course offered by the department.

Private instruction will be given by members of the Departments of Music of Smith College and Mt. Holyoke College. A fee of \$75 per semester will be charged to cover this special type of instruction. *Elective for Sophomores and qualified Freshmen with the consent of the Department. First semester.*

30. APPLIED MUSIC.

3 credit hrs.

A continuation of Music 29. *Elective for Sophomores and qualified Freshmen with the consent of the Department. Second semester.*

41. SYMPHONIC MUSIC. Professor V. MORGAN.

3 credit hrs.

The development of orchestral literature from Haydn through Brahms; the symphony, concerto, and symphonic poem. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

42. MUSIC SINCE 1900. Mr. ALEXANDER.

3 credit hrs.

Modern music in Europe and the United States from Debussy to Stravinsky. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. CHORAL MUSIC.

3 credit hrs.

The development of choral composition from Plainsong to the contemporary idioms with emphasis on Bach, Handel and Beethoven. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

44. BEETHOVEN. Professor V. MORGAN.

3 credit hrs.

A study of the piano, chamber, and orchestral music. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

45. BACH. Professor MISHKIN.

3 credit hrs.

The Bach style studied in relation to the development of music from 1600. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

46. THE OPERA. Professor V. MORGAN.

3 credit hrs.

The development of the musical drama with emphasis on a detailed study of operatic types. Representative works by Mozart, Verdi, and Wagner. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester in alternate years.*

47. CHROMATIC HARMONY AND ANALYSIS. Professor MISHKIN. 3 credit hrs.

A continuation of Music 23-24 with emphasis on the harmonic idioms of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Composition in the smaller forms. Requisite: Music 24. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

48. TONAL COUNTERPOINT. Professor MISHKIN. *3 credit hrs.*

Contrapuntal technique of the eighteenth century, invertible counterpoint, canon, and two part inventions. Requisite: Music 24. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

49. MUSIC OF THE ROMANTIC PERIOD. Professor V. MORGAN. *3 credit hrs.*

A study of the Romantic idioms with special reference to the chamber music, piano music and Lieder of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Liszt, Brahms and Wolf. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. *Elective for Juniors and qualified Sophomores. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

51. MUSIC IN THE ELIZABETHAN AGE. Professor MISHKIN. *2 credit hrs.*

Music in sixteenth century England and its relation to the cultural and social life of the times. No technical knowledge of music is presupposed. Two hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester in alternate years. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

52S. MOZART AND THE CLASSICAL STYLE. Professor MISHKIN. *2 credit hrs.*

A study of the classical idiom with special reference to the instrumental and vocal music of W. A. Mozart. Requisite: Music 25 or the consent of the Department. *Elective for Juniors and qualified Sophomores. Normally second semester in alternate years. First semester 1958-59.*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. *6 credit hrs.*

Studies in history or advanced theory. *Elective for qualified Seniors. First semester.*

80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. *6 credit hrs.*

A continuation of Music 79. *Elective for qualified seniors. Second semester.*

Philosophy

Professor KENNEDY; Associate Professors EPSTEIN and KENNICK;
Assistant Professors GOULD and NIELSEN

Note: The courses open to Sophomores: Introduction to Philosophical Literature, Ethics, and Logic, may count towards a major in Philosophy. All majors in Philosophy are required to take Philosophy 43 and 44.

Candidates for the degree with honors in Philosophy are required to take the courses numbered 23, 24, 43, 44, 79, and 80, and will elect their further courses with the approval of the Department. Each candidate will write, in conjunction with the conference courses in the senior year, an

original essay on a topic which has been approved by the Department. He will take, early in May of senior year, two written and one oral examinations. One written examination will be on the general history of European and American Philosophy. The other written examination will be on some field of philosophy which the candidate may select, with the approval of the Department—metaphysics and philosophy of science, logic and theory of knowledge, ethics and social philosophy, aesthetics, history and philosophy of religion. The oral examination will be a defense by the candidate of his original essay before a committee of members of the Philosophy and affiliated Departments. Recommendation for the various degrees of honors will be made by the Department on the basis of the original essay and the three examinations.

Majors and majors with honors may also be taken in the following combined fields:

Philosophy and Classics
 Philosophy and English
 Philosophy and History
 Philosophy and Political Science
 Philosophy and Psychology
 Philosophy and Religion

The selection of courses to constitute such combined majors, the topic for an original essay and the arrangements for comprehensive examinations must in each case be approved by representatives of the two departments concerned. Recommendation for the various degrees with honors will be made by committees composed of members of the two departments concerned.

21. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE. 3 credit hrs.
 Professors EPSTEIN and NIELSEN.

Training in the reading of philosophical literature. Classical and contemporary authors, chosen to exemplify the different basic types of philosophical thought, will be discussed. This course may be taken to meet part of the sophomore requirement in connection with the Humanities. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

21S. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE. 3 credit hrs.
 Professor NIELSEN.

Training in the reading of philosophical literature. Classical and contemporary authors, chosen to exemplify the different basic types of philosophical thought, will be discussed. This course may be taken to meet part of the sophomore requirement in connection with the Humanities. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. LOGIC AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD. Professor EPSTEIN. *3 credit hrs.*

The basic character of scientific knowledge; the fundamental principles of inference operative in experimental inquiry; an introductory discussion of representative philosophical interpretations of the foundations of science. Material taken from the physical, biological and social sciences will be treated from the standpoint of three main topics: (1) Concept formation and formulation of hypotheses, (2) Formal logic and the deductive development of theories, (3) Statistical inference and the verification of hypotheses. (No previous training in the sciences or philosophy is presupposed.) Three class hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. ETHICS. Professor KENNEDY. *3 credit hrs.*

The bases of morality; theory of the moral life; moral issues involved in social problems. This course may be taken to meet part of the sophomore requirement in connection with the Humanities. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

26. INTRODUCTION TO THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE. *3 credit hrs.*
Professor EPSTEIN.

An examination of experimental and theoretical procedures of the physical and social sciences. Fundamental and Derived Measurement, Comparative and Quantitative concepts, Definition and Reduction as methods of concept formation are among the subjects studied in their relations to the logic of Prediction and Explanation and to the Verification and Falsification of theoretical systems. The results are brought to bear on such representative views in the philosophy of science as Emergentism, Operationalism, Positivism and Logical Empiricism. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

41S. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION. Professor KENNEDY. *3 credit hrs.*

A comparative and critical study of contemporary theories of education, in terms both of their historical origins and of current problems and controversies. Three class hours per week. Given in alternate years. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

43. HISTORY OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY. *4 credit hrs.*
Professor KENNICK.

A survey of European philosophy from the early Greeks to the end of the Middle Ages, with emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, the Epicureans and some Christian philosophers. Reading and discussion of selected works of the period. Four class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

44. HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY. PROFESSOR KENNICK. 4 credit hrs.

A survey of European philosophy in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries, with emphasis on Descartes, Spinoza, Locke, Hume, and Kant. Reading and discussion of selected works of the period. Four class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

45. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. PROFESSOR MARTIN. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as Religion 45.) An examination of some basic religious concepts in the light of philosophical analysis. Among topics to be considered are the nature and status of religious knowledge, the existence and nature of God, and some religious views of human nature and conduct. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59).*

47. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY. PROFESSOR NIELSEN. 3 credit hrs.

A study of the modern period in American thought. Reading and discussion of works by Peirce, James, Santayana, Veblen, Dewey and Whitehead. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

49. CONTEMPORARY RELIGIOUS THOUGHT. PROFESSOR MARTIN. 3 credit hrs.

(Same course as Religion 49.) *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

51. AESTHETICS. PROFESSOR KENNICK. 3 credit hrs.

A comparative and critical examination of the principal theories of the nature of art, the creative process, aesthetic experience, "beauty" or aesthetic value, and of the principles of appreciation and the standards of criticism. Special emphasis is placed upon the thought of modern philosophers and critics. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

53. PLATO AND ARISTOTLE. PROFESSOR GOULD. 4 credit hrs.

(Same course as Classics 53.) Several major works by each of these philosophers will be read in their entirety and discussed in class. The chief aim of the course will be to achieve a comprehension of the major philosophical positions of these writers, though some attention will also be paid to the historical development, the antecedents, and the subsequent influence of their ideas. All readings will be in English. Three class hours per week. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

71. REPRESENTATIVE PHILOSOPHERS. PROFESSOR KENNEDY. 4 credit hrs.

A critical study of selected writings by Marx, Freud and Dewey with emphasis upon the relevance of their thought to contemporary social and political philosophy. Requisite: a grade of B in two semester courses in philosophy, or the consent of the instructor. One two-hour period per week. *Elective for Seniors; limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

72. REPRESENTATIVE PHILOSOPHERS. PROFESSOR EPSTEIN. *4 credit hrs.*

An introduction to Mathematical Logic and its significance for the Foundations of Mathematics. The philosophies of logic and mathematics of Russell, Hilbert and Brouwer will be considered in their relations to the concepts of proof and consistency. Requisite: A grade of B in two semester courses in philosophy, one of which must be Philosophy 23. One two-hour period per week. *Elective for Seniors. Limited to ten students. Second semester.*

74. METAPHYSICS. PROFESSOR KENNICK. *1 credit hr.*

A comparative and critical examination of some metaphysical concept (e.g., Substance, Event, Time) or of the answers, both classical and modern, to some metaphysical question. This examination will not be made for historical purposes but will presuppose some knowledge of the major figures in the history of philosophy. Requisite: Philosophy 43 and Philosophy 44, or the consent of the instructor. One class hour per week. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. *4-8 credit hrs.*

Required of candidates for honors in philosophy. Detailed outline of thesis and adequate bibliography for project required before Thanksgiving; preliminary version of substantial portion of thesis by end of semester. *Elective for Seniors. First semester.*

80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. *4-8 credit hrs.*

Required of candidates for honors in philosophy. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

Physical Education

Professors ECKLEY, LUMLEY, McLAUGHRY, and RICHARDSON†; Associate Professors McCABE, ROSTAS, and WILSON; Assistant Professors DUNBAR, and GOWEN; MESSRS. SCANDRETT, SERUES and VAN PETERSILGE.

Complete physical examination, physical fitness tests, special exercises for individual development and a program of instruction and participation in team games and sports. *Required for Freshmen and Sophomores and men who have not met the department standards in swimming, fitness, team games, and recreational sports.*

Physics

Professors ARONS and SOLLER; Associate Professors BENSON * and TOWNE; Assistant Professors DEMPEY, GORDON, MILLER and ROMER *

Any student considering the possibility of majoring in physics should seek the advice of a member of the physics staff as early as possible in

* Absent on leave 1958-59.

† Absent on leave second semester.

order to plan his program wisely. This program will vary with the student's interest and ability. For example, besides the program intended for those who intend to go on for graduate work, there are other programs more appropriate for students who need a good background in physics either as teacher in secondary schools, or in industry or business on a non-engineering basis. For both rite and honors students, provision is also made for a major in the important and rapidly growing fields of chemical physics or bio-physics, as well as for a pre-medical program.

Course Requirements

The following courses are required for all physics majors: Physics 22, 51, 52, 53, Science 43 (or Mathematics 34), and in addition to these, certain courses as listed below:

a) *Major (rite)*: Either Physics 56 or 77; and Physics 76. The balance of the 30 hours required for any major may be satisfied by any combination of the following: any other physics courses, any course in Astronomy, Mathematics 23, 31, 32; Chemistry 24, 41, 42.

b) *Major with honors*: Physics 54, 75, 76, 79, 80; Mathematics 31, 32. Any student who intends to do graduate work in physics should register for honors work, but the honors program is available to other qualified students as well. It is practically imperative that a student who wishes to do graduate work in physics take courses Physics 51, 52, 53, and 54 in his Junior year, and Physics 75 and 76 in his Senior year.

The aim of honors work in physics is to provide an opportunity for the student to develop under faculty direction his ability and interest in individual investigation, and his skill in experimental or theoretical techniques. The primary fields of experimental research in progress in the department are low temperature physics, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectrometry and oceanography. In addition, however, experimental equipment is available for work in some phases of magnetism, ultrasonics, optics, electronics, and nuclear physics. The student is given facilities to review the literature in the field chosen, to design, construct and assemble his experimental equipment, and to make observations. During the spring, he is required to present his work in the Physics Seminar, and to prepare a thesis, which is due on May 1.

In addition, the honors student is required to take comprehensive examinations, two written and one oral. The first written examination is given at the end of the first semester of the senior year and is designed to test his grasp of fundamental physical principles. The student's achievement on this examination, together with his progress on his honors problem, will determine the advisability of his continuing the honors program. The purpose of the second written examination, which is given during the latter part of May, is to test the student's comprehension of the basic

ideas and methods of the more advanced phases of physics. The oral examination by the department is usually primarily on the thesis and allied topics.

The departmental recommendation for the various degrees of honors will be based on the student's record in the Department, the honors work, and the comprehensive examinations.

c) *Major in biophysics or chemical physics*: It is strongly urged that the prospective biophysics or chemical physics major begin planning in his Freshman year, and arrange his program, which is a demanding one, with members of the physics department.

1. Same course as Science 1. 4 credit hrs.

2. Same course as Science 2. 4 credit hrs.

22. INTRODUCTORY COURSE. PROFESSOR DEMPSEY. 4 credit hrs.

A course which takes up various blocks of subject matter and essential physical concepts not covered in Science 1, 2. Required for most science majors and all pre-medical students. Mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electricity, optics. Emphasis on use of mathematics and solution of problems. Four hours of lectures and class discussions and one laboratory period per week. Requisite: Science 1, 2. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

22S. INTRODUCTORY COURSE. PROFESSOR TOWNE. 4 credit hrs.

Same Course as 22. *Elective for Sophomores. First Semester.*

51. MECHANICS. PROFESSOR DEMPSEY. 3 credit hrs.

Newtonian dynamics and statics of particles and rigid bodies from a vector point of view. Special emphasis is placed upon a thorough treatment of periodic motion. Three hours of lectures and discussions per week. Requisite: Physics 22, Mathematics 3. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

52. WAVE PHENOMENA. PROFESSORS TOWNE and GORDON. 4 credit hrs.

General characteristics of wave motion—the wave equation, energy relationships, diffraction, interference, reflection, refraction and polarization. Each phenomenon will be discussed in the context of either optics or acoustics depending upon the relative importance of its applications in the two fields. Four hours of lectures and problems and one laboratory period per week. Requisite: Physics 51. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

53. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I. PROFESSOR SOLLER. 4 credit hrs.

Fundamentals of electrical and magnetic measurements, and fundamental direct- and alternating-current theory, including bridge methods and coupled circuits. Three hours of lectures and discussion, and one

laboratory period per week. Requisite: Physics 22, Math 3, and concurrent registration in Physics 51, except by special permission of the instructor. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

54. ELECTRICITY and MAGNETISM II. PROFESSOR MILLER. 3 credit hrs.

Introduction to electromagnetic theory, employing vector methods throughout. Potential theory, electrostatics, electric currents, magnetism, induced emfs, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, and Poynting's theorem. Three hours of lectures and discussions per week. Requisite: Physics 51, 53, Mathematics 31, 32 (concurrent). *Elective for Juniors. Second Semester.*

56. ELECTRONICS. PROFESSOR SOLLER. 3 credit hrs.

Characteristics of vacuum and gas filled thermionic tubes, and their application in a variety of circuits, with emphasis on circuits which are important in scientific work, rather than in communication. Two lectures or discussions, and one laboratory period per week. Enrollment in course limited. Requisite: Physics 53 and the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

73S. THEORETICAL PHYSICS. PROFESSOR TOWNE. 4 credit hrs.

Advanced dynamics and quantum mechanics. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of classical mechanics. Hamilton-Jacobi Theory. Solution of the Schrodinger wave-equation for simple systems, with emphasis upon interpretation of the results. Four hours of lectures or seminars per week. Requisite: Physics 51 and the consent of the instructor. *Elective for Seniors. Second semester.*

75. THERMODYNAMICS. PROFESSOR GORDON. 4 credit hrs.

Generalization of the ideas of work, heat, energy. Mathematics of thermodynamics. First and Second Laws with applications to one component systems. Thermodynamic functions as criteria of equilibrium. Interpretation of thermodynamic laws and functions in terms of the behavior of aggregations of atoms and molecules. Requisite: Physics 52, 54. *Elective for Seniors. First semester.*

76S. MODERN PHYSICS. PROFESSOR ARONS. 4 credit hrs.

Changes in views of space, time, matter and radiation resulting from 20th century developments in physics. Special theory of relativity, black-body radiation, photo-electric effect, quantum theory of specific heats of solids and gases, Bohr's quantum theory, the wave aspects of matter and an introduction to the Schrödinger equation and the Heisenberg uncertainty principle. Application of the Schrödinger equation to some atomic systems. The exclusion principle and the modern explanation of

the periodic table. Some topics from nuclear physics. Requisites: Physics 52 and 53. *Elective for Seniors. First semester.*

77S. ADVANCED LABORATORY. The Department. *2 credit hrs.*

An introduction to some techniques which are essential in experimental physics, and selected modern physics experiments. Machine shop work, the Millikan oil-drop experiment, the Franck-Hertz and photo-electric experiments, nuclear magnetic resonance, nuclear counting procedures. Other experiments can be chosen by the student. Four hours of laboratory per week. *Elective for Senior physics majors. Second semester.*

79-80. HONORS COURSE. The Department. *6 credit hrs.*

Individual, independent work on some problem, usually in experimental physics. Reading, consultation and seminars, and laboratory work. *Elective for Seniors who have been admitted to the honors program. First and second semester.*

Political Science

Professors LATHAM, LOEWENSTEIN, and ZIEGLER ‡;
Messrs. KESSEL and KATEB.

Note: A major in political science consists of eight courses in political science. All majors are required to take 21 or 21S, Introduction to Political Science, and 31, American Government. For majors in the Department, 21 or 21S is a prerequisite or corequisite for all courses in the Department. In addition, the Department requires each major to take one of the courses in each of the following fields: Comparative Government, International Law and Relations, and Political Theory. Rite majors must take a seminar course in the Department in either their Junior or Senior year. Students not majors in the Department may take any course in the Department with the consent of the instructor.

The honors program is designed to provide students through advanced work in political science, with the full opportunity for independent research and writing. In addition to the courses prescribed for all majors, honors candidates are required to take 79 and 80, and to prepare a substantial thesis based upon independent research, upon which they will be examined orally. In addition, they will be required to pass a written comprehensive examination on the four fields offered by the Department, in the spring of their Senior year.

21. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE. PROFESSOR LATHAM. *4 credit hrs.*

An analytical treatment of the role of politics in human society. Attention will be given to the theoretical and historical bases of political institutions, the social roots of political behavior, and the characteristics of the

‡ On leave second semester.

political process. Four hours of classroom work a week. Prerequisite or corequisite for all Political Science courses taken by Political Science majors. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

21S. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE

4 credit hrs.

Professor LATHAM.

Same description as above. Prerequisite or corequisite for all Political Science courses taken by Political Science majors. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. ELEMENTS OF MODERN POLITICS. PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN. 3 credit hrs.

A systematic introduction to the understanding of the political process in the modern world and an analysis of the interrelationship of state, government, and people in the formation and exercise of political power. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Students enrolled in this course are required to take Political Science 35 (1 credit hr.). Elective for Sophomores. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

24. PATTERNS OF GOVERNMENT. PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN.

4 credit hrs.

A comparative study of the functions, techniques, and institutions of political society as reflected by the different forms of states and government, with special emphasis on the theory and practice of contemporary democratic and autocratic government. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT.

4 credit hrs.

Professor LATHAM.

The development of American constitutional philosophy since 1787 under three general heads: the Agrarian Constitution, the Laissez-Faire Constitution, and the Welfare Constitution. Topics will include the Marshall and Tancycras, constitutional problems of slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction, the constitutional foundations of 19th century capitalism, constitutional problems of federal and state regulation, civil liberties in the 20th century, the constitutional crises of 1935-1937, and current problems of constitutional interpretation. Attention will be given to the judicial philosophies of the Federalist and Jacksonian judges, Field, Miller, Waite, Harlan, Holmes, Brandeis, Stone, Black, and Frankfurter. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

27. POLITICAL PARTIES. MR. KESSEL.

4 credit hrs.

The role of the people, parties and pressure groups in the politics of American democracy. Special attention to: the basic features of American political parties, with European comparisons and contrasts; the work of politicians, bosses and machines; the running of election campaigns; the

character and behavior of the electorate; the competition for power among business, labor, agriculture, and the other major organized interests in the community. Three hours of classroom work per week plus participation and further work in political campaigns. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

29. INTERNATIONAL POLITICS. PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN. *3 credit hrs.*

A critical analysis of the forces and techniques engaged in the ideological power conflict in the Mid-Twentieth century. The course will deal with the material and psychological elements of national power, the foreign policy of the Great Powers, the role of law, diplomacy and violence in present day world politics, and the prospects of peace or war in a bipolarized world. Three hours of classroom work per week. Students enrolled in this course are required to enroll also in Political Science 35 as a fourth credit hour. *Given in alternate years. Elective for Sophomores First semester.*

31. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT. PROFESSOR ZIEGLER. *4 credit hrs.*

An introduction to the major problems of American democracy; their political, economic, and social implications and their historical evolution. Politics and administration in their relation to constitutional government, federalism, suffrage, governmental functions, etc. Required for all majors in the Department. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

35. ISSUES OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS. PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN. *1 credit hr.*

An analysis of relevant topics and currents of contemporary international politics. The selection of the issues will be conditioned by their significance for the conflict between power politics and peaceful cooperation. Lectures and discussion. One hour of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. The course must also be taken by Sophomores simultaneously enrolled in Political Science 23. First semester.*

41. THE ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC POLICY. *4 credit hrs.*

MR. KESSEL.

An introduction to the problem of bureaucracy in modern government with attention to social factors that shape and condition administrative structures; group behavior in administrative agencies; the theory of organization in its formal and informal aspects; functions of the executive; the management of money and people; the formulation of policy; and the behavior of rival bureaucracies—private and public. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty students. First semester.*

42. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. PROFESSOR ZIEGLER. *4 credit hrs.*

An introduction to the American system of legal control exercised by

other law administering agencies than the courts, with special reference to doctrines developed by the Interstate Commerce Commission, Securities and Exchange Commission, Federal Trade Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. The course deals with the formulation of legislative purposes and administrative policies; administrative and judicial responsibility for the enforcement of agency programs; and the nature and extent of judicial control over administrative action. Three hours of classroom work per week. Requisite: Political Science 25 or Political Science 41. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to 25 students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

44. INTERNATIONAL LAW. PROFESSOR ZIEGLER. 4 credit hrs.

The historical basis and present trends in the development of international law will be discussed and related to the social, economic, and political aspects of present day world politics and government. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

45. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN.

A pragmatic approach to the causes and manifestations of the present world revolution, focusing on the political transformation under way in the various states and on the correlation of social structure and political organizations. Major attention will be paid to important political documents. One three-hour seminar each week. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor; limited to fifteen students with the consent of the instructor. First semester.*

46. THE ORGANIZATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY. 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR LOEWENSTEIN.

A study of the political, economic, and social forces shaping international relations and their attempted solutions through international organization, with special emphasis on the United Nations and other methods of international cooperation. The course will be geared as closely as possible to current developments on the international scene. One three-hour seminar each week. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor; limited to fifteen students. Second semester.*

48. PROBLEMS IN PUBLIC POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION. 4 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR LATHAM.

Selected topics in public policy and administration. One two-hour classroom meeting a week. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students with the consent of the instructor. Second semester.*

50. STRUCTURE AND PROCESS OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Mr. KESSEL.

3 credit hrs.

Development and philosophy of the American federal system; constitutional bases of state and local government; state and local administrative problems; formal and informal distribution of political power in local communities. Three hours of classroom work a week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

55. AMERICAN POLITICAL THEORY. Mr. KATEB.

3 credit hrs.

A survey of major ideological conflicts in American thought from colonial times to the present, with emphasis upon the evolving concept of American democracy. Special attention to democratic and anti-democratic assumptions embodied in radical, liberal, conservative, and socialist theories of state and society as they have appeared in America. Where appropriate, the relation between American and European political theory will be considered. Alternates with Political Science 27. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

57. POLITICAL THEORY FROM PLATO TO MACHIAVELLI.

Mr. KATEB.

4 credit hrs.

A study of some of the major writers who have dealt with questions of political practice and political morality in a systematic way. Readings and discussion. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Limited to twenty-five students. First semester.*

58. POLITICAL THEORY FROM HOBBS TO THE PRESENT.

Mr. KATEB.

4 credit hrs.

A study of some of the major writers who have dealt with questions of political practice and political morality in a systematic way. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

71S. PUBLIC OPINION AND PROPAGANDA. Mr. KESSEL.

4 credit hrs.

A study of the role and influence of public opinion and propaganda in democratic and totalitarian political systems. Topics will include the place of public opinion in political theory, propaganda warfare in international politics, party propaganda in American campaigns and elections, the activities of the opinion industries, the public relations of business, religious, farm, labor, and patriotic organizations, public opinion measurement and censorship. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

73-74. INTRODUCTION TO JURISPRUDENCE.

4 credit hrs.

Professor LOEWENSTEIN.

A critical examination of the origin, concept and ends of the law; the prominent legal concepts and schools of jurisprudence, and the prevailing forms of the legislative and judicial process, including a comparative analysis of the major systems of law. The course will stress the importance of law and justice as a part of human culture. Requisite: The consent of the instructor. One three-hour seminar each week. *Elective for Seniors. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

79-80. HONORS COURSE. The Department.

6 credit hrs.

Elective for Seniors who have satisfied the necessary requirements. First and second semesters.

Psychology

Professors KOESTER and COPLIN; Associate Professor GROSE;
Assistant Professors BIRNEY and DAVENPORT

A major in psychology consists of either (1) thirty credit hours of work in psychology, or (2) a combination of twenty-two hours in psychology and eight hours in related fields.

Interdepartmental majors may be elected in psychology-biology and psychology-philosophy.

Honors work in the department consists of the following: 1) in his junior year the student prepares himself for psychological research by taking the junior honors course designed for this purpose; 2) in his senior year the student undertakes a research project and pursues a guided reading program aimed at broadening his understanding of psychological analysis and findings. Psychology 21 should be elected in the sophomore year by the student planning to do honors work.

21. INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY. Professor KOESTER.

4 credit hrs.

An analysis of human behavior and experience in terms of concepts and general principles formulated on the basis of findings obtained by a variety of psychological methods. One of the major objectives of the course is the introduction of the student to procedures that are being used in the attempt to develop a scientific body of psychological knowledge. Emphasis will be placed upon the contributions of psychology to an understanding of those factors which significantly influence the development of human personality. Four class meetings per week and laboratory sessions. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

21S. INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY. PROFESSOR KOESTER. 4 credit hrs.

Same course as Psychology 21. *Elective for Sophomores only. Second semester.*

22. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. PROFESSOR BIRNEY. 3 credit hrs.

A psychological analysis of man's behavior with emphasis upon social influences. Attention will also be given to various aspects of group behavior. Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

24S. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY. PROFESSOR DAVENPORT. 3 credit hrs.

A study of the development of the most important aspects of behavior from birth to old age. The typical course of development and the factors which influence development are considered concurrently. Major emphasis is placed on problems of development in childhood and adolescence. Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

41S. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY. PROFESSOR COPLIN. 3 credit hrs.

A study of the major classes of psychological disorder, based on experimental and clinical findings. Particular attention is given to the causes and underlying mechanisms of the various abnormalities. Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

42S. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. PROFESSOR GROSE. 3 credit hrs.

A psychological analysis of the educational process. The course is designed both for the prospective teacher and those who have a general interest in the field of education. One two-hour seminar per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor. Limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

43. MOTIVATION. PROFESSOR BIRNEY. 3 credit hrs.

A study of the directional determinants of behavior based upon empirical techniques and findings. Two class meetings and one laboratory session per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors, with the consent of the instructor. First semester.*

44. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS. 3 credit hrs.
PROFESSOR GROSE.

An introduction to the basic principles of psychological tests and measurements used in research and in various areas of applied psychology. Attention will be given to the construction, administration, and interpretation

tation of representative group and individual tests of intelligence, personality, aptitude, and achievement. Two class meetings and one laboratory session per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

45. RESEARCH PROCEDURES AND QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.

Prof. KOESTER.

3 credit hrs.

An examination of psychological research procedures and designs and a study of quantitative methods that are used in the analysis of research findings with special emphasis upon advanced statistical techniques.

Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (To be given for first time in 1959-60.)*

46. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY. PROFESSOR BIRNEY.

4 credit hrs.

A study of personality and its determinants with emphasis upon empirical findings and theoretical formulations. One two-hour seminar per week. Requisites: Psychology 21 and two additional courses in psychology. *Elective for Juniors with the consent of the instructor. Limited to 15 students. Second semester.*

48. EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR.

PROFESSOR DAVENPORT.

4 credit hrs.

An analysis of behavior with exclusive emphasis upon experimental findings and principles. This course is designed to increase the student's understanding of the various ways in which it is possible to formulate a diversity of psychological problems in such a manner as to make them amenable to experimental study.

Three class meetings and one laboratory session per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

50. AN INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOANALYTIC THOUGHT.

PROFESSOR KOESTER.

3 credit hrs.

A critical examination of psychoanalytic attempts to provide a theoretical understanding of human personality. Special emphasis will be placed upon the pioneer contributions of Freud and these will be compared and contrasted with later developments in the history of Psychoanalysis.

Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester. (To be given for the first time in 1959-60.)*

51. PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY. PROFESSOR DAVENPORT.

4 credit hrs.

An examination and critical evaluation of selected theoretical formulations in the field of Psychology. Some attention will be given to the special problems that must be faced in psychological theorizing and emphasis

will be placed upon the influence of various types of theory upon contemporary psychological research. Three class meetings per week. Requisite: Psychology 21. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

70. JUNIORS HONORS. PROFESSOR BIRNEY. *3 credit hrs.*

Elective for Juniors who plan to do senior honors work. Requisites: Psychology 21 and two additional courses. *Second semester.*

72S. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY. PROFESSOR COPLIN. *1 credit hr.*

An introduction to marriage and the family with emphasis upon psychological, biological, and sociological findings. One class meeting per week. *Elective for Seniors. First semester.*

74, 74S. INDEPENDENT STUDY COURSES. THE STAFF. *4 credit hrs.*

The areas of study listed below are made available for two reasons: 1) to encourage students to engage in a program of study in which they assume the major responsibility for their own learning independent, for the most part, of any continuous supervision or active participation on the part of the instructor; 2) to provide for more restricted areas of study not covered or dealt with intensively in the course offerings of the department. A student may elect to do work in no more than two of the course areas during his junior and senior years. Any one of the areas may be elected during either the first or second semesters provided that: 1) the student is not engaging in some other program of independent reading; 2) permission of the instructor is obtained.

For each course area two kinds of material will be made available: 1) a list of relevant reading material; 2) a formulation of broad problems to which the student should direct his attention. During the first half of the semester the student will be expected to engage in a general reading program and prepare himself to take an examination on his readings to be given at the end of the seventh week. During the second half of the semester, the major portion of a student's time is to be devoted to the writing of a paper dealing with some aspect of the area covered.

Two criteria will be used in evaluating the performance of the student: 1) the mastery of the selected area as evidenced in work done on the examination and in the written paper; 2) the manner in which the student expresses and organizes his ideas in writing. *Elective for Juniors.*

<i>Areas of Study</i>	<i>Instructor</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
74-1 Theories of Personality	Birney	Psychology 46
74-2 Selected Readings in Motivation Theory	Birney	Psychology 43
74-3 Current Theories of Group Function	Birney	Psychology 22

74-4	Social Stratification and the Individual	Birney	Psychology 22
74-5	Psychological Analysis of Public Opinion and Propaganda	Birney	Psychology 22
74-6	Psychological Study of Beliefs, Attitudes, and Prejudices	Birney	Psychology 22
74-7	Psychosomatic Theory and Research	Coplin	Psychology 41
74-8	Etiology of Neurotic and Psychotic Disorders	Coplin	Psychology 41
74-9	Psychological Study of Juvenile Delinquency and Crime	Coplin	Psychology 41
74-10	Methods of Effecting Changes in Human Behavior	Coplin	Psychology 41
74-11	Perception	Davenport	Psychology 21
74-12	Theories of Learning	Davenport	Psychology 21
74-13	Animal Behavior	Davenport	Psychology 21
74-14	Psychological Analysis of Language and Communication	Grose	Psychology 21
74-15	Learning Theory and Educational Practices	Grose	Psychology 21
74-16	Projective Tests	Grose	Psychology 21
*74-17	Physiological Foundations of Behavior	Koester	Psychology 21
*74-18	Culture and Personality	Koester	Psychology 21
*74-19	Industrial Psychology	Koester	Psychology 21
*74-20	History of Psychology	Koester	Psychology 21
*74-21	Psychology and Religion	Koester	Psychology 21
79-80.	SENIOR HONORS. The Department.		6-8 credit hrs.

Requisites: Psychology 21, 70 and three additional courses in Psychology. *Elective for Seniors. First and Second semesters.*

Public Speaking

Professor GARRISON

Note: Public Speaking 42 and 44 may be elected by students who have not taken Public Speaking 41 and 43.

21. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL EXPRESSION.

1 credit hr.

Professor GARRISON.

One hour of classroom work per week. *Required of Sophomores. First semester.*

* *Offered for the first time during 1959-1960.*

22. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL EXPRESSION. 1 credit hr.
Professor GARRISON.

One hour of classroom work per week. *Required of Sophomores. Second semester.*

41. EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING; TECHNIQUES AND TYPES OF SPEAKING.
PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSUASION. 3 credit hrs.
Professor GARRISON.

Requisite: A grade of "B" in Public Speaking 21-22 and the consent of the instructor. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to thirty students. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

42. EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING; TECHNIQUES AND TYPES OF SPEAKING
PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE. 3 credit hrs.
Professor GARRISON.

A continuation of Public Speaking 41. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to thirty students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

43. ARGUMENTATION AND THE FORMS OF PUBLIC ADDRESS. 4 credit hrs.
PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE.
Professor GARRISON.

A critical study of techniques effective in persuasion; oral and written composition. Requisite: A grade of "B" in Public Speaking 21-22 and the consent of the instructor. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to fifteen students. First semester.*

44. ARGUMENTATION AND THE FORMS OF PUBLIC ADDRESS. 4 credit hrs.
Professor GARRISON.

A study of the application of behavioristic and Aristotelian techniques; oral and written composition. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors; limited to fifteen students. Second semester.*

Religion

Professor MARTIN and Assistant Professor PEMBERTON.

All courses in religion may count towards a major, which shall consist of Religion 21, 22, Introduction to Religion, and six additional semester courses in religion or related studies approved by the Department.

Of these six additional courses at least three must be courses in religion; and it is recommended that they include Philosophy 43, 44, History of Philosophy.

Students definitely committed to a pre-theological course are not en-

couraged to major in religion, though they should take at least one basic course in the field.

Honors in religion shall consist of the Conference Course Religion 79, 80 taken in conjunction with a major in religion; satisfactory fulfillment of the general honors requirements of the college; satisfactory performance in written comprehensive examinations on the general history of religious traditions and on Bible, Philosophy of Religion, or some other area of special interest to the student; and the preparation and oral defense of a scholarly essay on a topic approved by the Department.

21. INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION. PROFESSOR MARTIN. *4 credit hrs.*

The origins and nature of religion. Basic beliefs and practices of Confucianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, and Islam as reflected in their scriptures and institutions. May be elected to fulfill part of the Humanities requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION. PROFESSOR MARTIN. *4 credit hrs.*

The Christian heritage as reflected in the New Testament and the Christian classics. Basic Catholic and Protestant doctrines and practices. Religion and the modern mind: modernism, humanism, and the new orthodoxy. May be elected to fulfill part of the Humanities requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. THE OLD TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR PEMBERTON. *4 credit hrs.*

Foundations of the Hebrew-Christian tradition in the literature and life of the Old Testament. May be elected to fulfill part of the Humanities requirement. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

24. THE NEW TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR PEMBERTON. *4 credit hrs.*

Foundations of the Christian tradition in the literature and life of the New Testament. May be elected to fulfill part of the Humanities requirement. Requisite: Religion 21 or 23, or consent of the instructor. Four hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

45. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. PROFESSOR MARTIN. *3 credit hrs.*

An examination of some basic religious concepts in the light of philosophical analysis. Among topics to be considered are the nature and status of religious knowledge, the existence and nature of God, and some religious views of human nature and conduct. Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

48. RELIGION IN AMERICA. PROFESSOR PEMBERTON. 3 credit hrs.

A survey of the main currents of religious thought in America from Colonial times to the present. *Elective for Juniors. Second semester.*

49. CONTEMPORARY RELIGIOUS THOUGHT. PROFESSOR MARTIN. 3 credit hrs.

Analysis and comparison of the views of selected contemporary theologians and religious philosophers. (Same course as Philosophy 49.) Three hours of classroom work per week. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

52. CHRISTIANITY IN MODERN WESTERN CULTURE.

PROFESSOR PEMBERTON.

3 credit hrs.

Elective for Juniors. Limited to 25 students. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)

79. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 4-8 credit hrs.

Selected topics of study; required of candidates for honors in religion. Detailed outline of thesis and adequate bibliography for project required before Thanksgiving; preliminary version of substantial portion of thesis by end of semester. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructors. First semester.*

80. CONFERENCE COURSE. The Department. 4-8 credit hrs.

Selected topics of study; required of candidates for honors in religion. *Elective for Seniors with the consent of the instructors. Second semester.*

Russian

MESSRS. GREGG* and RUBIN

1. ELEMENTARY COURSE. MR. RUBIN. 4 credit hrs.

Grammar, pronunciation, oral practice. Four hours per week. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

2. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. MR. RUBIN. 4 credit hrs.

Review of grammar and pronunciation; oral practice. Reading and analysis of selected texts. Four hours per week. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

3. ADVANCED COURSE. MR. RUBIN. 4 credit hrs.

Reading and analysis of selected literary texts with some review of grammar and pronunciation. Four hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

4. ADVANCED COURSE. MR. RUBIN. 4 credit hrs.

Reading of literary texts from the 19th century and the modern period. Four hours per week. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

* Absent on leave 1958-59.

Science

SCIENCE 1. Professors ARONS and BROWN in charge. *4 credit hrs.*

A course in physical science and mathematics. The objectives of the course are: to show what is meant by a scientific concept and how scientists construct a conceptual scheme to obtain a deeper understanding of physical phenomena; to show how scientists work and reason and how such reasoning has led to discoveries which have influenced the development of our culture and the outlook of man toward the world around him; to impart some knowledge of physical laws and phenomena, particularly those which affect our everyday lives and actions.

To achieve these ends, no attempt is made to cover a wide range of subjects in the fields of physics and mathematics; rather, a limited number of subjects is studied with some care, so as to develop a more profound understanding than would otherwise be possible.

In physics, topics are selected from mechanics in such a way as to develop an understanding of the ideas which led to Newton's formulation of the laws of mechanics and the theory of gravitation and thence to indicate the impact which the Newtonian synthesis has had on the subsequent development of science and philosophy. Selected topics from electricity and optics are then introduced and, combined with the previously developed topics in mechanics, are used to show how we have arrived at our present conception of the structure of matter.

In mathematics, topics are selected from analytic geometry and calculus in such a way as to show how this science has arisen as a powerful independent discipline and how its tools, in turn, have profoundly influenced the development of physical science.

Mathematics, two hours; Physics, two hours; Laboratory, two hours.
Required for Freshmen. First semester.

SCIENCE 2. Professors ARONS and BROWN in charge. *4 credit hrs.*

The second semester of the course outlined above under Science 1.

Mathematics, two hours; Physics, three hours; Laboratory, two hours.
Required for Freshmen. Second semester.

SCIENCE 1-2 STAFF: Professors ARONS, BREUSCH, BROWN, DEMPESY, GORDON, LOOMIS, MILLER, SOLLER, SPRAGUE, TOWNE, WILLCOX; Messrs. KROPF and WILSON.

21. CHEMISTRY-BIOLOGY SEQUENCE. CHEMISTRY. *4 credit hrs.*

Professors BEEBE and SCOTT; Messrs. KROPF and SILVER

A study of substances, their structure, their properties and the reactions by which they are converted into other substances. Attention is given to the orientation of chemistry toward physics, biology and the other

related sciences. Three hours classroom and four hours laboratory work per week. (Same course as Chemistry 21.) Requisite: Science 2. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. CHEMISTRY-BIOLOGY SEQUENCE. GENERAL BIOLOGY. 4 credit hrs.
Professors KIDDER and YOST.

An introduction to biological principles integrated with the first semester chemistry which is arranged as part of a program of liberal study. Four classroom hours and two hours of laboratory work per week. (Same course as Biology 22.) *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

23. ORGANIC EVOLUTION. PROFESSOR HEXTER. 4 credit hrs.

A study of the evolution of organisms including the genetic background of evolution, the evolution of structure and function and certain theoretical aspects of the subject. Four lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. (Same course as Biology 23.) *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

- 23S. ORGANIC EVOLUTION. PROFESSOR WOOD. 4 credit hrs.

Same description as Science 23; same course as Biology 23S. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

43. INTRODUCTION TO ANALYSIS OF DATA AND DESIGN OF EXPERIMENT. PROFESSOR ARONS. 1 credit hr.

A series of lectures intended for all students in natural sciences (including pre-medical study), designed to give such students an awareness of the available objective methods of constructing experiments and interpreting experimental results. Specific illustrations will be taken from physical science, biology, psychology, and medical research. Elementary theory of errors. Confidence limits and tests for significant differences between experimental results. Testing hypotheses. Design of experiments. Calculus, at the level developed in Science 1, 2, is utilized throughout. *Elective for Juniors. First semester.*

Spanish

Associate Professor JOHNSON; Mr. CANNON;
Assistants: Messes. CHAPERO and ORTIZ

Note: Major with honors. The honors major consists primarily in a program of extensive reading in the major authors of the last four centuries, and is intended also to provide a general knowledge of the development of Spanish literature since the end of the Middle Ages. Candidates will normally take the courses numbered 7, or 7S, 10, 21, 22, 25, 26, 42, 79, 80. In exceptional cases and with the consent of the Department, a related course in another department may be substituted for the eighth course in

Spanish. All course elections are made in consultation with a representative of the Department, and the course program may be adjusted in special cases. An examination will be given in the second semester of the senior year in the history of Spanish Literature and in critical interpretation of texts. A thesis may be required.

Major for students not candidates for the degree with honors. The major must include thirty credit hours, not counting courses 1 and 3. Six of these credits may be in approved courses outside the Department.

Combined major in two languages. For a student whose primary language is Spanish, the major must include twenty credit hours in Spanish, not counting courses 1, 3 and 5; in the second language it must include ten credit hours, of which at least three must deal with literature.

Requirements for Sophomores in Humanities. The following courses are approved as satisfying the Humanities requirement in sophomore year: any course or combination of courses (numbered above 5, except Spanish 10) giving 4 credit hours.

1. ELEMENTARY COURSE.

4 credit hrs.

Mr. CANNON and Assistants.

Grammar, pronunciation, oral practice. This course will meet three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, and four hours per week in small sections for oral practice. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3. INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

4 credit hrs.

Mr. CANNON and Assistants.

Review of grammar and pronunciation; oral practice. Reading and analysis of selected texts. This course will meet three hours per week for explanation and demonstration, and three hours per week in small sections for drill in aural comprehension of the language. Assignment to this course will be made on the basis of the score in the CEEB Achievement Test. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

3S. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. Mr. CANNON and Assistants.

4 credit hrs.

Same description as above. Requisite: Spanish 1, or the equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

5. ADVANCED COURSE.

4 credit hrs.

Professor JOHNSON and Assistants.

The purpose of this course is to complete the student's training in fluent reading and in oral comprehension. Reading of significant works from the modern period. Three hours per week in class, and three hours per week in small sections. Stress will be placed on the acquisition of aural comprehension of the language and oral practice. Conducted in Spanish. Requi-

site: A satisfactory score in the CEEB Achievement Test, or Spanish 3, or the equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

5S. ADVANCED COURSE. MR. CANNON and Assistants. *4 credit hrs.*

Same description as above. Requisite: A satisfactory score in the CEEB Achievement Test, or Spanish 3, or the equivalent. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

7. INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CIVILIZATION. *4 credit hrs.*

Professor JOHNSON.

This course will meet four hours per week for the reading and discussion of selected texts: Lorca, Unamuno, Valle-Inclán, Cervantes, etc. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Freshmen. First semester.*

7S. INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CIVILIZATION. *4 credit hrs.*

Professor JOHNSON.

Same description as above. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester.*

10. ADVANCED COMPOSITION and CONVERSATION. *4 credit hrs.*


The Department.

Practice in conversation, free composition and set translation into Spanish; oral reports on selected topics. This course is designed primarily for those who wish to perfect their command of Spanish. Requisite: the consent of the instructor. Three class and two laboratory hours per week. *Elective for Freshmen. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

21. READINGS IN SPANISH LITERATURE. MR. CANNON *4 credit hrs.*

This course will meet three times a week to study approximately six representative novels, plays and poetry by such authors as Unamuno, Ortega, Jiménez, etc., and their relation to the main literary trends of recent times. Limited to 25 students. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

22. READINGS IN SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE.

 Professor JOHNSON.

4 credit hrs.

This course will meet three times a week to study particularly the novels of Gallegos, Güiraldes, Barrios, Azuela, Mallea, Payró, etc. Individual student projects. Limited to 25 students. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

25. GOLDEN AGE PROSE, POETRY, and DRAMA. *4 credit hrs.*

This course will meet three hours per week for reading in such authors as Juan Manuel, Garcilaso, Fray Luis de León, Quevedo, Góngora, Lope

de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderón. Recommended for students planning to take the Cervantes course. Limited to 25 students. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Sophomores. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

26. CERVANTES. Professor JOHNSON.

4 credit hrs.

This course will meet three hours per week to study the major prose works of Cervantes and their relation to the Golden Age. Emphasis on *Don Quijote de la Mancha*. Limited to 25 students. Requisite: satisfaction of the language requirement. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester. (Omitted 1958-59.)*

27. HISPANIC AUTHORS. Mr. CANNON.

1 credit hr.

This course will meet once a week to discuss examples of the modern Spanish Essay. Requisite: the permission of the instructor. *Elective for Sophomores. First semester.*

28. HISPANIC AUTHORS. Mr. CANNON.

1 credit hr.

This course will meet once a week to discuss examples of the modern Spanish American Essay. Requisite: the permission of the instructor. *Elective for Sophomores. Second semester.*

42. ADVANCED READINGS IN SPANISH LITERATURE.

2-4 credit hrs.

The Department.

The content of this course will be determined each year by the student in consultation with the Department. Students with special interests are invited to consider the possibilities of this course. Requisite: the consent of the Department. *First and Second semesters.*

79-80. CONFERENCE COURSE FOR HONORS CANDIDATES.

4 credit hrs.



III

*Lectureships, Honors, Fellowships, Prizes
and Awards*



Lectureships

THE HENRY WARD BEECHER LECTURESHIP

This lectureship fund of \$10,000 was founded by the late Frank L. Abbott, LL.D., of the Class of 1878, in honor of Henry Ward Beecher, of the Class of 1834. The incumbent is appointed biennially by the Faculty for supplementary lectures in the departments of history and the political, social, and economic sciences.

THE CLYDE FITCH FUND

A fund of \$20,000 was established by Captain and Mrs. W. G. Fitch of New York in memory of their son, Clyde Fitch, of the Class of 1886. The income of this fund is to be used for the furtherance of the study of English literature and dramatic art and literature. The whole or part of this income is usually devoted to the remuneration of an eminent lecturer, who may also take a part in the regular instruction of the College.

THE JOHN WOODRUFF SIMPSON LECTURESHIP

A fund now amounting to \$197,800 was established in memory of John Woodruff Simpson, of the Class of 1871, by his wife and daughter. The income is to be used for fellowships and "to secure from time to time, from England, France or elsewhere, scholars for the purpose of delivering lectures or courses of instruction at Amherst College."

THE GEORGE WILLIAM AND KATE ELLIS REYNOLDS LECTURESHIPS

A fund of \$150,000 established by the late George W. Reynolds of the Class of 1877 provides an annual income of approximately \$9,000 which is divided into three equal parts to provide lectureships on Christ and Christianity, Science, and American Democracy.

THE CHARLES E. MERRILL LECTURESHIP

An expendable fund of \$10,000 was given by the late Charles E. Merrill of the Class of 1908 for a series of lectures and formal discussions on applied economics. Upon delivery, these lectures become the property of Amherst College for publication.

As in previous college years, a number of Merrill Lecturers will be brought to the College during 1958-1959 from the fields of government, business, labor, and agriculture.

Honors

THE PHI BETA KAPPA SOCIETY

The students elected to membership in this honor society are those of highest standing and are normally candidates for the degree with honors. A preliminary election of outstanding students occurs at the end of the first semester of Junior year; and further elections occur at the end of the first semester and at commencement time of Senior year. Membership in the society is extended to about a tenth of the students in each class.

Officers

President: ANTHONY SCENNA, '27

Vice-President: C. SCOTT PORTER, '19

Secretary-Treasurer: THEODORE P. GREENE, '43

Undergraduate President: ROBERT A. WALKER, Jr., '59

Undergraduate Secretary-Treasurer: CHARLES D. YEGIAN, '59

First Election, Class of 1959

Paul Michael Dodyk

Robert Andrew Walker, Jr.

William Ira Weisberger

Charles Diram Yegian

Second and Third Elections, Class of 1958

Robert Avery Armstrong

Barry Robert Bloom

Robert A. deLemos

Stephen Leonard Dinces

William Franklin Dove, Jr.

John Jacob Faissler, Jr.

Martin Lawrence Feingold

Alan Fred Fontana

Alan Frederic Haught

Jonathan Ernst Helmreich

Allan S. Hild

John Bradford Hopkins

Martin James Kligerman

Allan Robert Koretz

Charles William Lees

Charles Albrecht Lutz

David Raymond Mayhew

Edwin Inglee Megargee

Albert Stephen Most

John Marvin Niehuss

Richard Juul Noer

Robert Allan Ridley Parker

Roger Jeffrey Porter

Arthur George Powell

Don Cravens Price

Richard Lawrence Rapson

Richard Rene Riendeau

Michael Alan Saltman

Thomas George Schueller

Charles Bryan Smith

Winthrop Ware Smith

David Arthur Sonstroem

David Henry Stowe, Jr.

Marc Jules Taylor

Yves Marc Tommy-Martin

Bruce Alfred Warren

John George Fox Wieland

THE SOCIETY OF THE SIGMA XI

Sigma Xi, the National Honorary Scientific Research Society, was founded in 1886; the Amherst Chapter was installed March 23, 1950. The Society has as one of its purposes to give recognition to those students, members of the faculty, and research associates who have demonstrated ability to carry on constructive scientific research or who show definite promise of research ability. Other functions are the maintenance of companionship among investigators in the various fields of science, the holding of meetings for the discussion of scientific subjects, and the fostering of an interest in scientific research in the College.

Undergraduates, masters candidates, and others who show definite promise of research ability may be recommended to associate membership by the departments concerned. In the case of undergraduates, nomination will be given only to those students whose promise of research ability would warrant recommendation for at least a degree *magna cum laude* (entirely aside from the question of grades). At present the chapter has a total membership of some 95 faculty and students.

Officers

President: Professor ROBERT B. WHITNEY

Vice-President: Professor GERALD P. BROPHY

Secretary-Treasurer: Professor WILLIAM M. HEXTER

*Initiates—1958**To Full Membership*

Florence P. Butler

Joel E. Gordon

Shigenobu Okuda

Mark E. Dry

Harold G. Loomis

Bonnie L. Robison

Laurence E. Wilson

To Associate Membership

Benjamin R. Ansbacher

Barry R. Bloom

Howard T. Bonnett, Jr.

Richard I. Burton

Frederick R. M. Deane

Martin L. Feingold

Alan F. Fontana

Alan F. Haught

Allan S. Hild

Charles W. Lees

Walter J. McMurray

Sheldon S. Baddock

Harold Bohmer, Jr.

Betty L. Bruening

John Kipp Charlton

William F. Dove, Jr.

Daniel E. Feldman

Richard W. Franck

Arthur E. Higinbotham

John B. Hopkins

Charles A. Lutz

Edwin I. Megargee

Albert S. Most
 Peter D. M. Parker
 Richard R. Riendeau
 Michael A. Simon
 Winthrop W. Smith
 Bruce A. Warren

Richard J. Noer
 Robert A. R. Parker
 Michael A. Saltman
 Charles B. Smith
 Marc J. Taylor
 Fred W. Weyter

John Zinner

THE BOND FIFTEEN

From the fifteen Seniors who have attained the highest general standing at the end of the first semester of senior year, two speakers are selected upon the basis of literary and oratorical merit to deliver orations at the Class Day Exercises. The Bond Prize of one hundred dollars is awarded to the speaker who delivers the best oration.

The Bond Fifteen, 1958

Sheldon Stuart Baddock
 Barry Robert Bloom
 Frederick Robinson McReynolds Deane
 Robert A. deLemos
 William Franklin Dove, Jr.
 Daniel Edward Feldman
 Allan S. Hild
 Martin James Kligerman
 David Raymond Mayhew
 John Marvin Niehuss
 Peter Donald MacDougal Parker
 Robert Allan Ridley Parker
 Don Cravens Price
 Richard Lawrence Rapson
 Marc Jules Taylor

Fellowships

The College's funds for fellowships aggregate \$549,000. From the income of these funds fellowships are awarded annually to graduates of Amherst College, and in some instances to graduates of other colleges, for study in graduate or professional schools. Applications should be made in writing to the Dean before March first.

The names of those to whom fellowships have been awarded for the current year will be found on page 14.

THE AMHERST MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIPS FOR THE STUDY OF SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, AND POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS, AND FOR PREPARATION FOR TEACHING AND THE MINISTRY

A fund of \$116,700 provides fellowships to perpetuate the memory of those Amherst men who gave their lives for an ideal. The following statement expresses the purposes of the donor of these fellowships: "Realizing the need for better understanding and more complete adjustment between men and existing social, economic, and political institutions, it is my desire to establish a fellowship for the study of the principles underlying these human relationships."

Appointments to these fellowships may be made from the graduating class or the alumni of Amherst College or of other colleges, the object being to permit men of character, scholarly promise, and intellectual curiosity to investigate some problem in the humanistic sciences. Candidates should be men of sound health. During previous training they should have given evidence of marked mental ability in some branch of the social sciences—history, economics, political science—and have given promise of original contribution to a particular field of study. It is desirable that they possess qualities of leadership, a spirit of service, and an intention to devote their efforts to the betterment of social conditions through teaching in its broad sense, journalism, politics, or field work.

While preference is given to candidates planning to do advanced work in the field of the social sciences, applications will be accepted and awards made to candidates who are planning to go to theological school as a preparation for a career in the ministry and to those from other fields than the social sciences who are preparing for a career in teaching in secondary schools or colleges.

Appointments may be made for terms of two years. Tenure may, however, be shorter or longer, depending upon the nature of the subjects investigated or upon other circumstances which, in the judgment of the committee, warrant a variation in the length of tenure.

The stipend will vary according to the circumstances of the appointment. Awards will depend upon those aspects of individual cases which, in the judgment of the committee, most suitably fulfill the purpose of the foundation.

These fellowships will be awarded by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the Faculty Fellowship Committee.

THE HENRY P. FIELD FELLOWSHIPS

Two fellowships of \$500 each are available from the income of the bequest of the late Henry P. Field of the class of 1880, to promote graduate study in the fields of English and History. Appointments are made annually by the College on the recommendation of the departments of English and History.

THE EDWARD HITCHCOCK FELLOWSHIP

The income from a fund of \$20,000 founded by the late Mrs. Frank L. Babbott of Brooklyn, N. Y., is available for the promotion of graduate study in the department of physical education. Its object is to make the student familiar with the best methods of physical training, both in the gymnasium and on the field. The appointment is made by the Faculty.

THE ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

A fund of \$8300, established through the agency of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity, provides an annual award under conditions determined by the Faculty, to a member of the senior class for excellence in history and the social and economic sciences. The holder of the Fellowship pursues for one year, at an institution approved by the Faculty, a course of study in history or economics, to be completed within the period of two years next following graduation. The amount of the Fellowship is paid in two installments, one on completion of one-half the year's work, the other at the end of the year.

THE RUFUS B. KELLOGG UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIP

The income from a fund of \$52,600 established by the late Rufus B. Kellogg of the Class of 1858 provides certain prizes, and a fellowship award for three years to an alumnus of Amherst College, who shall be appointed upon the following conditions:

1. He shall be elected by the Faculty from the members of the class graduated at the close of the academic year in which this election shall be made, or from the members of the classes graduated in the six years immediately preceding the academic year in which this election shall be made.

2. The Faculty shall select as the incumbent of the said Fellowship the man who, in their judgment, is best equipped for study and research, without regard to any other considerations whatsoever, except that he should have an especially good knowledge of at least one modern foreign language and should have had at least one year of Latin in preparatory school or college.

3. The three years shall be spent by the incumbent at a German University, or, with the approval of the said Faculty, at any other place or places, in the study of philosophy, philology, literature, history, political science, political economy, mathematics or natural science. At least one college term of the final year shall be spent by the incumbent at Amherst College, where he shall give a series of not more than thirty lectures on a subject selected by himself and approved by the Trustees. The lectures shall be given to the Senior class, but the members of all other classes shall have the privilege of attending. The incumbent shall have his lectures published, at the end of his official term, in good book form, or in a learned journal.

THE EDWARD POOLE LAY FELLOWSHIP

The income from a fund of \$38,300, established by Frank M. Lay, of the class of 1893, and Mrs. Lay, in memory of their son Edward Poole Lay, of the class of 1922, provides for a fellowship to be awarded to a graduate of Amherst College who has shown unusual proficiency and talent in music, and who desires to continue his studies in this field. Preference is to be given to a candidate who is proficient in voice. In the event that there is no qualified candidate for the award in any one year in the musical arts (especially voice and instrumental music), then it may be awarded under the same conditions to a qualified candidate in the field of the dramatic arts.

This fellowship will be awarded by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the Faculty Fellowship Committee.

THE JAMES INGRAM MERRILL AWARD

A fellowship of \$1,000 is available for a member of the graduating class or a recent alumnus who has done outstanding work in the field of English to assist him in graduate study at a University of his choice. The award may be made for either scholarly promise or for ability in creative writing. The award is to be made by the Fellowship Committee upon recommendation from the English Department.

THE FORRIS JEWETT MOORE FELLOWSHIPS

These fellowships, three in number, were established in memory of Forris Jewett Moore of the class of 1889 by his widow, Emma B. Moore.

In each case, the beneficiary is to be a member of the graduating class of the year preceding that in which he holds the Fellowship.

1. A fund of \$22,700, the income of which is to be used to assist some graduate of Amherst College who has distinguished himself in the study of chemistry while an undergraduate and desires to engage in further study of that subject, preference to be given to eligible candidates whose plans lie in the field of organic chemistry.

2. A fund of \$16,500, the income of which is to be awarded to a graduate of Amherst College who has distinguished himself in the study of history while an undergraduate and desires to engage in further study of that subject.

3. A fund of \$20,600, the income of which is to be awarded to a graduate of Amherst College who has distinguished himself in the study of philosophy while an undergraduate and desires to engage in further study of that subject.

THE GEORGE STEBBINS MOSES MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

The income from a memorial fund provides a fellowship to be awarded to an Amherst graduate each year who has been accepted by a recognized divinity school, who has good reason to seek financial aid, who seems to be an all-around man qualified in all respects as a religious and moral leader and a lover of ordinary people, and who is qualified scholastically to meet the calling of a theological career creditably. The candidate need not be an outstanding student, but improvement in the upperclass years, dedication, and a sense of purpose will be given great consideration.

The recipient will be selected by the Fellowship Committee acting with the College Chaplain and, ordinarily, will be awarded on an annual basis but, under appropriate circumstances, it may be renewed for a second or third year at the discretion of the Committee. If the income and needs of candidates permit, more than one fellowship may be awarded in any given year.

THE GEORGE A. PLIMPTON FELLOWSHIPS

These fellowships, established by the Board of Trustees of Amherst College in memory of George A. Plimpton of the class of 1876, a member of the Board from 1890 to 1895 and from 1900 to 1936 and President of the Board from 1907 to 1936, are to be awarded without stipend to members of the senior class who are of outstanding scholastic ability and promise, who plan to continue their studies in graduate school, and who are not in need of financial assistance.

These fellowships will be awarded by the Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the Faculty Fellowship Committee.

THE SHERMAN PRATT FACULTY FELLOWSHIPS FOR STUDY ABROAD

These fellowships are awarded by the President of the College to younger members of the Amherst Faculty, on the basis of past performance in teaching and scholarship and programs for further study. The stipends may be fixed in such amount as the President may determine. Each holder of a Sherman Pratt Fellowship will be expected on his return to the College to deliver to the college body one or more lectures.

THE JOHN WOODRUFF SIMPSON FELLOWSHIPS AND LECTURESHIPS

A fund now amounting to \$197,800 was established in memory of John Woodruff Simpson of the class of 1871, by his wife and daughter. The uses of the income as defined by the donors are as follows:

"1. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in studying law at any school approved by the Board of Trustees of the College;

"2. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in studying medicine at any school approved by the Board of Trustees of the College;

"3. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in studying theology at any school approved by the Board of Trustees of Amherst College, without regard to the particular creed or particular religious belief taught thereat;

"4. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in studying at any school, college or university approved by the Board of Trustees of the College, in preparation for the teaching profession;

"5. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in graduate study at the universities of Oxford or Cambridge in England;

"6. To award to any graduate of Amherst College a fellowship for use in graduate study at the Sorbonne in Paris;

"7. To secure from time to time from England, France or elsewhere scholars for the purpose of delivering lectures or courses of instruction at Amherst College."

These fellowships will be awarded by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the Faculty Fellowship Committee.

THE BENJAMIN GOODALL SYMON, JR. MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

The income from a memorial fund provides a fellowship to be awarded to an Amherst graduate each year who has been accepted by a recognized divinity school, who has good reason to seek financial aid, who seems to be an all-around man qualified in all respects as a religious and moral leader, and who is qualified scholastically to meet the calling of a theologi-

cal career creditably, although he may plan to use the divinity school training for work in another field. The candidate need not be an outstanding student, but improvement in the upperclass years, dedication, and a sense of purpose will be given great consideration.

The recipient will be selected by the Fellowship Committee acting with the College Chaplain and, ordinarily, will be awarded on an annual basis but, under appropriate circumstances, it may be renewed for a second or third year at the discretion of the Committee. If the income and needs of candidates permit, more than one fellowship may be awarded in any given year.

FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY THE AMERICAN SCHOOLS OF CLASSICAL STUDIES AT ATHENS AND ROME

The attention of graduate students interested in the Classics and in Archaeology and Ancient Art is called to the opportunities offered by the American Schools of Classical Studies at Athens and Rome. As the College contributes regularly to the support of these schools, any Amherst graduate may enjoy the privileges of study at either school without charge for tuition and may compete for the annual fellowships which they offer. Further information may be obtained from any classical teacher at the College.

Prizes and Awards

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of the several departments of collegiate study, and for other qualifications. The recipients of awards for the previous year are named in each case.

Art

THE ANNA BAKER HEAP PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,800, established by the late Arnold N. Heap of the class of 1873; \$110 is awarded to that Senior who submits the best essay in the field of "Art."

Divided between

ALFRED CHARLES KRASS, '58

JOHN ZINNER, '58

Biology and Geology

THE HARVEY BLODGETT SCHOLARSHIP, from the income of a fund of \$2,500, established by Frederick H. Blodgett in memory of his grandfather, Harvey Blodgett of the class of 1829, is awarded to aid student work in biology and geology in their educational phases as distinct from their more technical and strictly scientific phases: combined with

THE PHI DELTA THETA SCHOLARSHIP, from the income of a fund of \$600, established by the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, is awarded as a scholarship at the Woods Hole Marine Laboratory to a student for proficiency in biology.

(The two preceding scholarships usually are combined, with a single award of \$180.)

No award

Chemistry and Medicine

THE HOWARD WATERS DOUGHTY PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,100, given anonymously; \$65 is awarded to that member of the junior class who, in the opinion of the chemistry department, is best qualified to undertake an honors program.

RICHARD ALLEN SNELGROVE, '59

THE FRANK FOWLER DOW PRIZES, part of the income from a fund established by Fayette B. Dow, '04, in memory of his father; \$300 is awarded to a member or members of the junior or senior class preparing to enter medical school, and whose undergraduate work indicates a career of usefulness and distinction in medicine.

ALLAN SPENCER HILD, '58

Dramatics

THE RAYMOND KEITH BRYANT PRIZE, an annual gift of \$25 from Robert E. and Ethel M. Bryant in memory of their son, Raymond Keith Bryant, of the class of 1936, is awarded to that undergraduate who, in the opinion of a board of judges, gives the best single performance of the year in a Masquers' play.

HOMER EVAN SNYDER, '58

Economics

THE W. T. AKERS, JR. PRIZE of \$50, provided by an annual gift from W. T. Akers, Jr., of the class of 1927, is awarded to that member of the junior or senior class who has, in the opinion of the economics department, written and submitted the best paper on some topic connected with insurance.

THOMAS CAREY GORMAN, '58

SYLVESTER AWARD, supported by an annual gift from Albert L. Sylvester of the class of 1924, goes to the junior majoring in economics, who has shown himself outstanding in his work in that Department while maintaining a worthy general average. If the recipient is already on the scholarship list, the award is \$750; if not, the award is a prize of \$100 and the remainder goes to Converse Library for the purchase of books in economics.

English

THE ARMSTRONG PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$2,500, established in part by Collin Armstrong of the class of 1877 in memory of his mother Miriam Collin Armstrong, awarded in the form of books to the value of \$75 to members of the freshman class who excel in composition.

Divided between

WILLIAM BRUCE DUNKMAN, '61

DONALD PETTITHORY MOSSMAN, III, '61

THE COLLIN ARMSTRONG POETRY PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$2,500, established in part by Mrs. Elizabeth H. Armstrong; \$75 is awarded to the undergraduate author of the best original poem or group of poems.

GEORGE JONATHAN ROUSH, '59

THE CORBIN PRIZE, from the income of a bequest of \$1000 established by the estate of William Lee Corbin of the Class of 1896; \$60 is awarded

for an outstanding original composition in the form of poetry or an informal essay.

PETER BURNETT HOWE, '60

THE JOHN FRANKLIN GENUNG PRIZE, of \$50, given each year anonymously in memory of Professor Genung, is awarded to that member of the junior or senior class who excels in prose composition.

PETER DAVID RIBICOFF, '59

THE HARRY RICHMOND HUNTER, JR. PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,400, established by H. R. Hunter and Emma Louise Hunter in memory of their son, Harry Richmond Hunter, Jr. of the class of 1929; \$50 is awarded to that member of the sophomore class who presents the best essay on a topic approved by the English department.

ROBERT GRIGGS HIGBIE, '60

THE RALPH WALDO RICE PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,800, established by Mrs. Mary Rice Jenkins in memory of her brother, Ralph Waldo Rice, of the class of 1910; \$110 is awarded for the best essay on "The Liberal College and Christian Citizenship" or any other subject named by the Faculty.

DAVID ARTHUR SONSTROEM, '58

Fine Arts

ATHANASIOS DEMETRIOS SKOURAS PRIZE of \$25 is given annually by an anonymous donor in the memory of Athanasios Demetrios Skouras, '36, who died in 1943 in Athens, Greece as a result of Nazi reprisal killings. The prize is given to a student who in the opinion of the Fine Arts Department has created an outstanding work of art or architecture or to a student who, in the opinion of the Music Department, was pre-eminent in music composition or rendition of a music selection. Preference to be given in the fine arts.

Greek

THE WILLIAM C. COLLAR PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,300 established by the late William C. Collar of the class of 1859; \$75 is awarded to that member of the freshman class who shall make on a written examination the best version in English of a previously unseen page from some Greek author.

NORMAN TIMOTHY SLADE, '61

THE HUTCHINS PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,300, established by the late Waldo Hutchins of the class of 1842; \$75 is awarded to

an upperclassman for excellence in Greek. The scholarship is determined chiefly by the regular recitations and examinations of the department but special studies and examinations may also be required of the candidates.

MARTIN JAMES KLIGERMAN, '58

THE HARRY DE FOREST SMITH SCHOLARSHIP, of \$600, is awarded to a member of the freshman class enrolled in one of the regular courses in the department of Greek. The award is made on the basis of an examination given at the candidate's school in the March preceding his entrance to college. Students who have had either two or three years of Greek at school are eligible for this scholarship.

NORMAN TIMOTHY SLADE, '61

Journalism

THE SAMUEL BOWLES PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$3,500 established by the late Samuel Bowles King, '02; to stimulate interest in journalism as a career, a prize of \$210 is awarded to a student of the junior or senior class who has demonstrated proficiency in journalism. The income may be used from time to time for a scholarship or toward a lectureship.

Divided among

EDWARD DAVID LURIA, '58

WARRICK CHARLES ROBINSON, '58

JOHN ZINNER, '58

Latin

THE BERTRAM PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$2,200, established by the late John Bertram of Salem; two prizes of \$80 and \$50 each are awarded to those students who, together with attaining a high average in the Latin courses of the Senior Year, present the best essays on some approved topic connected with these courses.

First Prize

HOWARD BENNETT WOLMAN, '58

Second Prize

PETER STEVENS BENNETT, '58

THE BILLINGS PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$1,200, established by Frederick Billings in memory of Parmly Billings of the class of 1884; two prizes of \$45 and \$25 are awarded for general excellence in the Latin courses of the Sophomore Year together with the best essays on special topics connected with the authors read in that year.

First Prize

BLAIR HAMILTON TURNER, '60

Second Prize

ROBERT HOLT ALLEN, '60

THE CROWELL PRIZES, from a fund of \$2,200 in memory of Edward Payson Crowell of the class of 1853; prizes of \$40 and \$20 are awarded for the highest scholarship in the freshman Latin courses; prizes of \$40 and \$25 are awarded to the students who, together with attaining a high average in the Latin courses of the Junior Year, present the best essays on some approved topic connected with the junior Latin course.

Freshman Award

First Prize

FRED LEWIS WALLACE, '61

Second Prize

MONROE ALAN KOHN, '61

Junior Award

First Prize

WERNER LEONARD GUNDERSHEIMER, '59

Second Prize

No award

Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy

THE BASSETT PHYSICS PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$3,500 established by Preston Rogers Bassett of the class of 1913; two prizes up to \$100 and \$50 respectively may be awarded each year to those students who have distinguished themselves by the excellence and maturity of their performance in the class and laboratory work of the first course in Physics.

First Prize

FREDERICK WILLIAM LUTTMANN, JR., '61

Second Prize

PETER DONALD DeCICCO, '61

THE PORTER PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$600, established by the late Eleazer Porter of Hadley; a prize of \$35 is awarded for proficiency in first year astronomy.

KENNETH RAY GOTTESFELD, '58

THE WILLIAM WARREN STIFLER PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,000, created by the late Professor Stifler; \$60 is awarded to a senior

who has majored in physics and who is nominated by the teaching staff of the department for excellence in work in the courses of physics for the junior and senior years, with special weight in the course on electricity and magnetism.

DANIEL EDWARD FELDMAN, '58

THE WALKER PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$6,000, given by the late William J. Walker of Newport, Rhode Island; two prizes of \$110 and \$70 are awarded for proficiency in mathematics of the first year, and two prizes of \$110 and \$70 for proficiency in mathematics of the second year. In each case the award is determined by an examination.

First Year

First Prize

STANLEY HINMAN MASTERS, '61

Second Prize

ROBERT LESLIE HARPER, '61

Second Year

First Prize

ALAN FREDERIC HAUGHT, '58

Second Prize

JOHN NEUBAUER, '60

Philosophy and Religion

THE MOSELEY PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$7,500, established by the late Thomas W. H. Moseley of Hyde Park; two prizes of \$300 and \$150 are awarded to members of the senior class for the best essays on a subject approved by the Department of Philosophy and Religion.

First Prize

STEPHEN GESSNER MALING, '58

Second Prize

JOHN JACOB FAISSLER, JR., '58

Physical Education

THE SAWYER PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$1,900, established by the late Edmund H. Sawyer, hon. 1878; \$115 is available for prizes for improvement in the department of Physical Education.

Senior Class

PEYTON FENTRELL McLAMB, JR., '58

Sophomore Class

DANIEL ALBERT GUTHRIE '60

Political Science

THE DENSMORE BERRY COLLINS PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE, of \$50, given annually by Miss Margaret S. Densmore in memory of her nephew Densmore Berry Collins, of the class of 1940. The award will be made to the student submitting the best honors thesis in Political Science.

STANLEY MARVIN BERMAN, '58

Public Speaking

THE BANCROFT PRIZES, of \$240 and \$125, from the income of a fund of \$6,200 established by the late Frederic Bancroft of the class of 1882; awarded to the two members of the senior class who produce the best orations. Both composition and delivery are considered in making the awards.

First Prize

WESLEY MILLER BROWN, '58

Second Prize

RICHARD IRVING BURNHAM, '58

THE BOND PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$2,300 established by the late Ephraim W. Bond of the class of 1841; \$150 and \$50 are awarded for the best productions spoken at the Senior Chapel service. The awards are determined by a committee appointed by the Trustees upon nomination by the Faculty.

First Prize

RICHARD LAWRENCE RAPSON, '58

Second Prize

PETER DONALD MACDOUGALL PARKER, '58

THE GILBERT PRIZE of \$100 from the income of a fund established by the late William O. Gilbert of the class of 1890 is awarded to a member of the junior class, who produces the best oration. Both composition and delivery are considered in making the award.

THE HARDY PRIZES, from the income of a fund of \$1,200, established by the late Alpheus Hardy of Boston; prizes of \$45 and \$25 are awarded for excellence in extemporaneous speaking.

First Prize

RICHARD IRVING BURNHAM, '58

Second Prize

ALFRED CHARLES KRASS, '58

THE KELLOGG PRIZES, from part of the income of a fund of \$52,600, established by the late Rufus B. Kellogg of the class of 1858; two prizes of \$70 and \$50 are awarded to members of the sophomore or freshman classes for excellence in declamation.

First Prize

RICHARD ALLAN BRISK, '60

Second Prize

WAYNE SIDMAN BARBER, '60

THE ROGERS PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,200, given by Noah C. Rogers of the class of 1880; \$70 is awarded to a member of the junior class for excellence in debate.

LAWRENCE DAVID POSNER, '59

Scholarship and Citizenship

THE ADDISON BROWN SCHOLARSHIP, from the income of a fund of \$6,100, established by the late Addison Brown of the class of 1852; \$370 is awarded to that member of the senior class who, being already on the scholarship list, shall have attained the highest standing in the studies of the freshman, sophomore, and junior years.

SHELDON STUART BADDOCK, '58

THE SAMUEL WALLEY BROWN SCHOLARSHIP, from the income of a fund of \$6,100, established by the late Samuel Walley Brown of the class of 1866; \$370 is awarded to that member of the sophomore class who at the end of his sophomore year shall in the estimation of the Trustees rank highest in his class in character, class leadership, scholarship, and athletic ability.

PAUL MICHAEL DODYK, '59

THE FRANK A. HOSMER SCHOLARSHIP, from the income of a fund of \$15,000 established by Frank A. Hosmer of the class of 1875; \$600 is awarded to that member of the sophomore class who, being already on the scholarship list, shall have attained the highest standing in the studies of the freshman year.

ROBERT GRIGGS HIGBIE, '60

THE HOUSE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE TROPHY is awarded each year after the end of the first semester to the sophomore delegation of a fraternity or social organization having the best scholastic record for the semester, judgment of the record to be based equally on comparative scholastic standing and on percentage of improvement as against the preceding semester.

1957-1958 PHI ALPHA PSI

THE GORDON B. PERRY MEMORIAL AWARD, from the income of a fund of approximately \$1,300, provides a trophy and cash prize of \$75 to a freshman in good academic standing whose participation and attitude in freshman athletics and other activities are outstanding.

ROGER BOWER PENNINGTON, '61

THE PORTER ADMISSION PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,200, established by the late Eleazer Porter of Hadley; \$70 is awarded each year to the member of the entering freshman class who is judged to have the best general record on the College Board tests taken for admission to Amherst. The name of the successful candidate, together with that of his school, is published in the catalogue.

STEPHEN HOWARD KNOWLES, '61
Vermont Academy, Saxtons River, Vermont

THE PSI UPSILON PRIZE, from the income of a fund of approximately \$5,000, established by the Gamma Chapter of Psi Upsilon in 1941 on the occasion of the Centennial Anniversary of the founding of the Chapter; \$250 is awarded to that member of the graduating class who, in the opinion of a committee consisting of the President of the College, the Dean, and the Chairman of the Department of Physical Education and Intercollegiate Athletics, is considered to be, in the terms of the Ancient Athenian oath, * the "first citizen" of the College.

Divided between
PETER DONALD MACDOUGALL PARKER, '58
ROBERT ALLAN RIDLEY PARKER, '58

THE JOHN SUMNER RUNNELLS MEMORIAL, from the income of a fund of \$6,100, established in memory of John Sumner Runnells of the class of 1865; \$370 is awarded to that member of the sophomore class who shall in the opinion of the Trustees of the College be preëminent in his zeal for knowledge and industry to attain it.

CHARLES DIRAN YEGIAN, '59

OBED FINCH SLINGERLAND MEMORIAL PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$11,000 established by an anonymous donor; \$670 is awarded

* "I will not disgrace the soldier's arms, nor abandon the comrade who stands at my side; but whether alone or with many, I will fight to defend things sacred and profane. I will hand down my country not lessened, but larger and better than I have received it. I will accept readily and with understanding the verdicts of our judges, and I will obey the established laws and such other laws as the people may establish. If anyone shall attempt to overthrow the laws, I will not permit it, but whether alone or with many, I will fight to defend them; and I will honor the religion of our fathers. The gods attest this oath!"

by the Trustees of the College to that member of the junior class, who, during his first three years at Amherst, has shown by his own determination and accomplishment the greatest appreciation of and desire for a college education; the award to be based upon demonstrated achievement with full consideration given to the external handicaps, financial and otherwise, under which his record was attained; in case of uncertainty the Trustees are to be guided by the example set by Obed Finch Slingerland.

THOMAS CAREY GORMAN, '58

THE SYLVESTER SCHOLARSHIP of \$750 provided by an annual gift from Albert L. Sylvester of the Class of 1924, is awarded to a senior who, being already on the scholarship list, at the end of his junior year has combined most clearly outstanding success in extra-curricular activities, including athletics, with academic distinction in one or more fields.

DAVID ARTHUR SONSTROEM, '58

THE STANLEY V. and CHARLES B. TRAVIS PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$2,300; established by the late Charles B. Travis of the class of 1864; \$140 is awarded to that member of the graduating class who has made the most improvement as a man and as a scholar during his college course.

Divided equally between

DANIEL EDWARD FELDMAN, '58

STEPHEN GESSNER MALING, '58

THE TREADWAY INTERFRATERNITY SCHOLARSHIP TROPHY, a silver cup, given by Hon. Allen Treadway of the class of 1886, in memory of his son, Charles Denton Treadway, awarded to that fraternity or the group of all non-fraternity men which has attained the highest scholastic average during the previous academic year.

1957-1958

ALPHA THETA XI

THE TRUSTEE TROPHY is awarded each semester to the fraternity or social organization showing the greatest percentage of improvement academically during the previous semester.

1957-1958

First Semester—PSI UPSILON

Second Semester—KAPPA THETA

THE WOODS PRIZE, an annual gift of \$75 in memory of the late Josiah B. Woods of Enfield, is awarded for outstanding excellence in culture and faithfulness to duty as a man and as a scholar—particular attention being given in any prominent case to improvement during the four years' course.

Divided equally between

DANIEL EDWARD FELDMAN, '58

STEPHEN GESSNER MALING, '58

Other Prizes

THE ROBERT E. BAUSER MEMORIAL AWARD of a twenty-five dollar United States savings bond (or its equivalent), is given at the close of every academic year to that member of the Senior Class who, in the opinion of the senior board of Radio Station WAMF, has been of the greatest service in the operation and development of the station, during his tenure as station member. This award is sustained in perpetuity of Amherst College by the Alpha Chi Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta in memory of its brother, Robert E. Bauser, '54.

THOMAS EMERSON ROUNDS, III, '58

THE ASHLEY MEMORIAL TROPHY, given by the Class of 1916 in memory of Thomas W. Ashley, '16, who was killed in action at Belleau Wood in 1918, is presented annually to the retiring member of the football team who, in the opinion of a committee consisting of the Coach, the Manager, and the Captain-elect, has best "played the game."

PRESTON CHARLES BROWN, '58

THE HOWARD HILL MOSSMAN TROPHY, awarded annually to the member of the senior class, who, in the opinion of a committee consisting of the President of the College, the Dean, the Chairman of the Department of Physical Education and Intercollegiate Athletics, and the President of the Student Council, has brought, during his four years at Amherst, the greatest honor in athletics to his Alma Mater—the word "honor" to be interpreted as relating both to achievement and to sportsmanship.

JOHN MARSHALL McLEAN, '58

THE LINCOLN LOWELL RUSSELL PRIZE, from the income of a fund of \$1,200 established by the late J. W. Russell, Jr. of the class of 1899 in memory of his son; \$70 is awarded to that member of the graduating class who has done most to foster the singing spirit in Amherst College.

GEORGE PHILLIPS KELLY, '58

Degrees Conferred November 2, 1957

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Rite

Charles Alden Butler
Carter Bruce Tallman

Degree Conferred January 25, 1958

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Rite

Thomas Arthur Burnett

Degrees Conferred April 12, 1958

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Rite

Roy Scott, Jr.
Harold Arthur Weissman

Cum laude

Benjamin Ripin Ansbacher
Chemistry

Degrees Conferred June 8, 1958

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Summa cum laude

Daniel Edward Feldman
Physics

Allan Spencer Hild
Chemistry

John Marvin Niehuss
Economics

Magna cum laude

Sheldon Stuart Baddock	Edwin Inglee Megargee
<i>Biology</i>	<i>Psychology</i>
Barry Robert Bloom	Albert Stephen Most
<i>Biology</i>	<i>Biology</i>
Frederick Robinson McReynolds	Richard Juul Noer
Deane	<i>Physics</i>
<i>Chemistry</i>	Peter Donald MacDougall Parker
Robert A. deLemos	<i>Physics</i>
<i>American Studies</i>	Robert Allan Ridley Parker
Stephen Leonard Dinces	<i>Astronomy and Physics</i>
<i>Economics</i>	Roger Jeffrey Porter
William Franklin Dove, Jr.	<i>English</i>
<i>Chemistry</i>	Don Cravens Price
John Jacob Faissler, Jr.	<i>Philosophy</i>
<i>Religion</i>	Richard Lawrence Rapson
Martin Lawrence Feingold	<i>American Studies</i>
<i>Biology</i>	Richard Rene Riendeau
Alan Fred Fontana	<i>Mathematics</i>
<i>Psychology</i>	Michael Alan Saltman
Alan Frederic Haught	<i>Chemistry</i>
<i>Physics</i>	Charles Bryan Smith
Jonathan Ernst Helmreich	<i>Biology</i>
<i>History</i>	Winthrop Ware Smith
John Bradford Hopkins	<i>Physics</i>
<i>Physics</i>	David Arthur Sonstroem
Martin James Kligerman	<i>English</i>
<i>English and Greek</i>	David Henry Stowe, Jr.
Allan Robert Koretz	<i>Economics</i>
<i>Economics</i>	Marc Jules Taylor
Charles William Lees	<i>Psychology</i>
<i>Chemistry</i>	Yves Marc Tommy-Martin
Charles Albrecht Lutz	<i>English</i>
<i>Chemistry</i>	Bruce Alfred Warren
David Raymond Mayhew	<i>Physics</i>
<i>Political Science</i>	John George Fox Wieland
	<i>Economics</i>

Cum laude

Paul Henry Ackerman	Robert Avery Armstrong
<i>Biology</i>	<i>American Studies</i>
Theodore Otto Alcaide	Joseph Harold Bennett
<i>History</i>	<i>Biology</i>

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Peter Stevens Bennett | Abbot Stott Gaunt |
| <i>History</i> | <i>Biology</i> |
| Stanley Marvin Berman | Hendrik David Gideonse |
| <i>Political Science</i> | <i>Political Science</i> |
| Harold Bohmer, Jr. | Alpheus John Goddard, III |
| <i>Geology</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Howard Thompson Bonnett, Jr. | Laurence Meyers Goldstein |
| <i>Biology</i> | <i>American Studies</i> |
| Wesley Miller Brown | Walter Richard Gordon |
| <i>Philosophy</i> | <i>Geology</i> |
| Richard Irving Burnham | Edward Stanley Greaves |
| <i>History</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Richard Irving Burton | Gordon Baker Groff |
| <i>Biology</i> | <i>Fine Arts</i> |
| Norman Stewart Carr | William B. Martin Gross |
| <i>Political Science</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| John Kipp Charlton | William Charlton Hannemann |
| <i>Biology</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Allen Minott Clark | Emery Walter Harper |
| <i>American Studies</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Stanton Louis Cole | Harvey Leon Hecht |
| <i>Economics</i> | <i>English</i> |
| John Hillyer Condit | David Milton Hicks |
| <i>English</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Alan R. Daus | Arthur Elfring Higinbotham |
| <i>Economics</i> | <i>Chemistry</i> |
| Frank Forest Davidson, Jr. | Amos Barr Hostetter, Jr. |
| <i>American Studies</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| John Paschall Davis, Jr. | David Goss Huber |
| <i>History</i> | <i>French</i> |
| Edward Prentice Eagles, II | William Hugh Jewett |
| <i>History</i> | <i>Economics</i> |
| Lucius Root Eastman, V | George Eldon Keith, Jr. |
| <i>American Studies</i> | <i>Physics</i> |
| Allen Nelson Fitchen | Robert Henry Kleeb, Jr. |
| <i>English</i> | <i>French and Italian</i> |
| David Walter Ford | Alfred Charles Krass |
| <i>American Studies</i> | <i>History</i> |
| Richard Wolfgang Franck | Stephen Richard Lyne |
| <i>Chemistry</i> | <i>History</i> |
| Hiroaki Fujii | Walter Joseph McMurray |
| <i>Economics</i> | <i>Chemistry</i> |

Stephen Gessner Maling

History

Michael Burton Mazur

Fine Arts

Charles Wilson Patterson

English

Arthur George Powell

American Studies

Harold Samuel Richman

American Studies

Marc William Richman

Biology

John Robert Sams

Chemistry

Thomas George Schueller

American Studies

Ronald Earl Sherman

Biology

Michael Arthur Simon

Chemistry

Homer Evan Snyder

English

Carl Michael Spero

Political Science

David Takayoshi Suzuki

Biology

John Patrick Sweeney, Jr.

Economics

Edward Owen Terino

English

Lynn George Truesdell, III

English

Stephen Holden Waite

Political Science

William Albert Warren

Biology

John Tracy Wiggin

History

Morris Hirsch Wolff

English

Howard Bennett Wolman

Latin

John Zinner

Biology

Rite

Michael Nassif Abodeely, Jr.

Keith Wilcox Adams

James Paul Allen

Akira Arai

Henry Bradford Arthur, Jr.

Nicholas Simos Athanassiades

James Foster Atwood

Boris Bailo Baranovic

Earle Ross Bassett

William Eric Bathurst

William Stiles Bennet, II

Daniel Buchanan Bias

Rody Patterson Biggert, Jr.

John Edward George Bischof

Alan Russell Black

Charles Michael Bliss

Dirck Ten Broeck Born

Ralph Henin Bowers

Charles Henry Brown, Jr.

Preston Charles Brown

Ridley James Brown

William Lee Cantor

Robert Carmel

Philip Redfield Chase, Jr.

Robert Daggett Chase

Alan Laird Chisholm

Dwight Billings Cowan

Edward David Crockett, Jr.

Richard Renner Danielson

John Leverett Davenport

Charles Somers Davis, III

Walter Edward Diggs, Jr.

Anthony Dominick

Glenn Bert Dorr, Jr.

Donald White Evers, Jr.

Patrick Godfrey Farnand

Worth Alfred Fauver, Jr.	Frederick Fales Monroe
Peter Sutcliffe Fernald	Donald Frederick Moores
Alan Lee Follett	Jasper William Morgan, Jr.
Peter Gardiner	Robert Ende Nelson, Jr.
Martin Roth Gold	Richard Bullard Norcott, Jr.
Thomas Carey Gorman	James Watson Northrop
Kenneth Ray Gottesfeld	John Bradley Norton
Frederic Edward Greenman	Ronald Edward Ohl
Lee Brett Harbach	Harry Oliver Page, Jr.
Henry Clay Hart, III	John Smith Papa, Jr.
Derek Graham Hepworth	John Braman Pendleton
William Philip Hewel	Nils Peter Peterson
Archibald Talbot Hodge	Jonathan Goble Powers
Everett Mansfield Hoffman, Jr.	William Raymond Reopell
Christopher Noble Horton	Warrick Charles Robinson
William Morris Jackson	Thomas Emerson Rounds, III
David Bushrod James, III	Donald McMillan Routh
Peter Pineo Jenkins, Jr.	Peter Newton Rugh
Donald Fitch Johnson	William James Ryan
James Michael Karet	James Norbeck Sabin
George Phillips Kelly	Michael Schaenen
Thomas Noel Kern	Christopher Merrifield Schemm
Sanehide Kodama	Michael Lawrence Scherby
David Edward Koff	Stephen L. Schwartz
James Bernard Krumsiek	David Allan Scott
William Allan Krupman	Harold Lockwood Scutt, Jr.
Peter Leigh Kunz	James Charles Sheinin
John Paul Lagomarcino, Jr.	James William Slade
Eric Daniel Lanphere	William Paul Smyth
Lawrence Milfred Lansinger	Noel Dennis Stafford, Jr.
Peter John Leach	Ralph Otto Stauber, Jr.
Robert Francis Leftwich, Jr.	David Rockwell Stephens
Kenneth Brooks Low, Jr.	Hutchin David Tibbetts
Edward David Luria	David Ward Tilton
Joseph Francis McDonald	Hans Peter Utsch
Peyton Fentrell McLamb, Jr.	Leonard Meservey Utz
John Marshall McLean	Gordan Kanji Uyeda
James Irwin Magid	George Anibal Van Arnam, Jr.
Colin Michelson Maher	John Warren Vance, III
George Dwight Maud	Peter Cross Van Dusen
Roger Gottfried Mayer	Norman Rohde Vester, Jr.
Richard Evalon Merritt	Friedrich Carl von Oppenheim, Jr.
John McCroskery Miller, Jr.	Robert David Walker

Albert Lyman Warner, Jr.
Jean Francis Webb, IV
John Thomas Wenders, Jr.
Robert Edward West

Asher Abbott White, Jr.
Samuel Curtis Winram
Donald Chandler Young, Jr.
Julio Edgar Zavala

MASTER OF ARTS

Betty Louise Bruening
Gordon Clyde Emerson
Keith Elliot Hedley Morris
Fred William Weyter

Honorary Degrees Conferred June 8, 1958

MASTER OF ARTS

Edward Northup Gadsby, 1923
Alexander Anderson Mackimmie, Jr., 1928
Edward Ward Morehouse, 1918

DOCTOR OF HUMANE LETTERS

Alfred Friendly, 1933
Carter Goodrich, 1918
Frederick Herbert Wagman, 1933

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

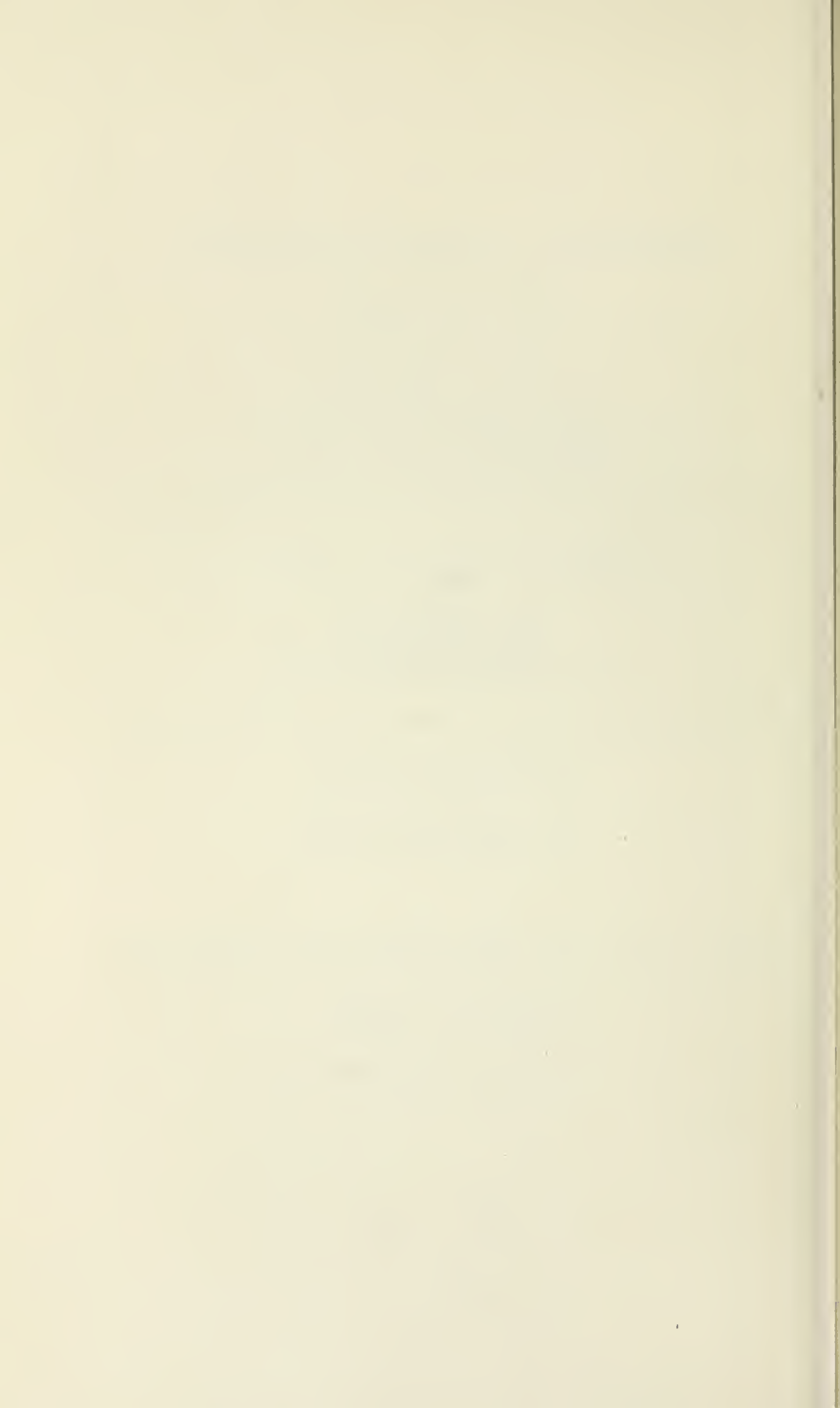
Robert McAfee Brown, 1943
George Leslie Cadigan, 1933

Medal for Eminent Service Awarded June 7, 1958

James Alfred Guest, 1933

IV

Enrollment



Enrollment

FALL SEMESTER

1958-1959

Graduate Students

Hanmanlu, Polasa
Schrage, Peter
Taketomi, Tamotsu
Tallon, Alain Francois
Whitmore, Stephen Carr

Hyderabad, India
Amherst, Mass.
Nagasaki, Japan
Riom, France
Holyoke, Mass.

Class of 1959

Abbe, Robert Reed
Abbott, Wilder Kimball
Abele, John Eaton
Abeles, Richard Alan
Abruzzi, Reynold Thomas Joseph, Jr.
Alonso, Miguel Ramon
Amiel, Joseph Jacob
Amis, George Townsend
Andrews, Joseph Lyon, Jr.
Angrist, Eugene Paul
Applewhite, James Vernon
Banner, Richard Lionel
Bartlett, James Theodore
Baumann, Albert Otto, II
Beckford, Joseph Gorham
Bedford, Frederick Thomas, III
Behrendt, Douglas Mather
Benjamin, Thomas Livingston
Bent, Bruce Duval
Bernstein, Daniel Lewis
Betke, George Calhoun, Jr.
Birge, Stanley Julius, Jr.
Blau, Peter England
Bloch, Herbert Spencer
Block, Peter Carl
Blystone, Richard Martin
Bolton-Smith, Carlile, Jr.
Bond, Richard Clarkson, Jr.
Borden, David Marshall
Bowie, Stuart Sheldon
Boyer, Jonathan David

Wethersfield, Conn.
Rumford, Maine
Newton Highlands, Mass.
Chicago, Ill.
Pennsburg, Pa.
Santurce, Puerto Rico
New York, N. Y.
Bronxville, N. Y.
Scarsdale, N. Y.
Belmar, N. J.
New Orleans, La.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Merchantville, N. J.
Lakewood, Ohio
Westboro, Mass.
Greenwich, Conn.
Howard, R. I.
Providence, R. I.
Denver, Colo.
Chevy Chase, Md.
Verona, N. J.
Clayton, Mo.
Pittsfield, Mass.
Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.
Baltimore, Md.
Elmira, N. Y.
Washington, D. C.
Haverford, Pa.
Hartford, Conn.
Swarthmore, Pa.
New York, N. Y.

Brown, Samuel Alexander
 Bryer, Jackson Robert
 Burwell, Lawrence Rogers
 Cashel, Charles Michael
 Cavanagh, William Heasley
 Cederbaum, Stephen David
 Clapp, Peter Russell
 Clark, Chester Dodge
 Clark, John Levan D.
 Close, John Campbell
 Cohen, Allan Ray
 Conklin, Peter Martin
 Cook, Richard Alan
 Coon, John Lewis, III
 Cornell, Thomas Browne
 Crawford, Kenneth Douglas
 Creamer, George Manley, Jr.
 Creswell, Isaiah Thornton, Jr.
 Crosby, George Christian, Jr.
 Crowley, Hubert Cameron
 Dalzell, Robert Fenton, Jr.
 Davis, William Edwin, Jr.
 Dean, John William
 de la Ossa, Arthur Dwight
 Deligeorges, John
 Dellmuth, Carl Sturges
 DeMallie, Richard Brink, Jr.
 Demcisak, John Michael
 Denious, Robert Wilbur
 DeVivo, Darryl Claude
 Dickson, Colin Campbell
 Dodyk, Paul Michael
 Dower, John William
 Duncombe, Bruce Flagg
 Eastman, O. Rolfe, Jr.
 Eccles, Robert Stuart
 Edey, Winthrop Kellogg
 Edwards, Gordon Stuart
 Edwards, John White
 Eighmy, Thomas Harden
 Erbsen, Claude Ernest
 Estrin, Mark Walter
 Esty, Peter Tuckerman

Maywood, N. J.
New York, N. Y.
Washington, D. C.
Worthington, Minn.
Fieldston, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Amherst, Mass.
Rockport, Mass.
Snyder, N. Y.
Glen Ridge, N. J.
University Heights, Ohio
Amherst, Mass.
Mohawk, N. Y.
Framingham Center, Mass.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Redwood City, Calif.
Atherton, Calif.
Nashville, Tenn.
Wayzata, Minn.
White Plains, N. Y.
Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Billerica, Mass.
New York, N. Y.
Great Neck, N. Y.
Niantic, Conn.
Swarthmore, Pa.
Rochester, N. Y.
Mont Clare, Pa.
Denver, Colo.
Everett, Mass.
Newtown Square, Pa.
Hamtramck, Mich.
Providence, R. I.
Brockton, Mass.
Burlington, Vt.
Owatonna, Minn.
Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
New Canaan, Conn.
Columbus, Ohio
Williamsville, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Amherst, Mass.

Ewing, James Hildreth
 Finn, James Webster
 Fortuin, Floyd David
 Frank, Sanders Thalheimer
 Freels, John William, Jr.
 French, William Chapman
 Frymoyer, John Willard
 Gardiner, John Rolfe
 Garson, Peter Kenneth
 Glickman, Albert Blau
 Goldberg, William Ira
 Goldin, Joel
 Gordon, Leonard
 Goulder, Herbert Ira
 Graves, Timothy Frederic
 Green, Robert Thomas, Jr.
 Green, Theodore, III
 Greenslade, Thomas Boardman, Jr.
 Greer, Louis Raisler
 Grosfeld, James Jacob
 Guetti, James Lawrence, Jr.
 Gundersheimer, Werner Leonard
 Gunn, Giles Buckingham
 Gurko, Stephen
 Hagmann, John Shugart
 Halleran, Thomas Augustus, III
 Harlan, Walter Scott, II
 Harris, Joseph Macdonald, Jr.
 Havighurst, Bruce James
 Hayes, Raymond Lewis, Jr.
 Hazen, Anthony
 Heideman, Robert Isaiah
 Helm, Donald Cairney
 Hickey, Terrance William
 Hicks, Donald Jeffrey
 Higgins, George Clinton, Jr.
 Hindley, Anthony Frederick
 Hirsch, Steven Richard
 Holmes, Robert Raymond
 Holsman, Wayne Alfred
 Houston, John Poston
 Hull, James Roger, Jr.
 Hummer, Charles DeWitt, Jr.

Easthampton, Mass.
Greenwich, Conn.
Ridgewood, N. J.
Middletown, Conn.
Kenilworth, Ill.
White Plains, N. Y.
Foxboro, Mass.
Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Highland Park, Ill.
Yonkers, N. Y.
White Plains, N. Y.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Huntington, N. Y.
Shelby, Ohio
Williamsville, N. Y.
Staten Island, N. Y.
Rye, N. Y.
Woodmere, L. I., N. Y.
Somerville, N. J.
Glenside, Pa.
Highland Park, Ill.
New York, N. Y.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gladwyne, Pa.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Dedham, Mass.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Richfield, Utah
Englewood, N. J.
Worcester, Mass.
Rochester, N. Y.
Lincoln, R. I.
Chicago, Ill.
Hamden, Conn.
Pelham, Mass.
Albany, N. Y.
Darien, Conn.
Swarthmore, Pa.

Jacobson, Peter David
 Janeway, Charles McKown
 Jason, Robert Stewart, Jr.
 Jenkins, Donald Chase
 Johnson, Arthur Cook
 Johnson, Bradford Judkins
 Johnson, Harry Keith
 Johnson, Robert Wells
 Jones, William Irvin, Jr.
 Kaneda, Hiromitsu
 Keith, Allan Reed
 Keutmann, Henry Todd
 Kim, Sun Ha
 Kreutter, William Frederick, Jr.
 Landy, Macreay John
 Lawler, Francis Joseph
 Lear, George Andrew, Jr.
 Lee, John Ming-Yee
 Leland, Sanford Churchill
 Lelewer, Stanley David
 Leonard, Warren Ramsdell
 Liebert, John Arthur
 Lienhard, Gustav Edward
 Lindeman, Lee Neubert
 Linton, Donald Lowry
 Lipton, Allan
 Litmans, Murray I.
 Long, John Rittenhouse
 Lyle, Norris Bailey
 McBride, Robert Edwin
 McCann, Richard Andrew
 McDaniel, Walter Bacon
 McLean, Robert Hopkins
 McQuillan, William Lawrence, Jr.
 Mann, Lawrence Keith
 Mannheim, Richard George, Jr.
 Margulis, Robert Howard
 Maurer, Barry David
 Mierke, Harvey Oliver, Jr.
 Miller, Bruce Hyatt
 Min, Suk-Kih
 Minely, John Stargis
 Moorhead, Robert George Chadbourne

New York, N. Y.
Pittsford, N. Y.
Washington, D. C.
Greenwich, Conn.
Hadley, Mass.
Winchester, Mass.
New York, N. Y.
Kensington, Conn.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Osaka, Japan
Brockton, Mass.
Rochester, N. Y.
Seoul, Korea
Denver, Colo.
Wilmington, Del.
Greenfield, Mass.
Lexington, Va.
Hong Kong, China
Florence, Mass.
Glencoe, Ill.
New York, N. Y.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Metuchen, N. J.
Fairfield, Conn.
Ho-Ho-Kus, N. J.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Short Hills, N. J.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Lebanon, Conn.
Chappaqua, N. Y.
Wilmington, Del.
Ayer, Mass.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wyncote, Pa.
Ridgewood, N. J.
New Rochelle, N. Y.
Maplewood, N. J.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Bronxville, N. Y.
Seoul, Korea
Bridgeport, Conn.
Chevy Chase, Md.

Morgan, Gerald Demuth, Jr.
 Morris, Stanley William
 Morrison, Donald Arthur
 Morton, Joseph
 Moyer, Charles Elwood, Jr.
 Newmann, Fred M.
 Oberteuffer, Theodore Kendall
 Oko, Benjamin Kuhn
 Olney, Warren, IV
 Opdyke, Markley Elwood
 Page, Robert Bicknell
 Palmer, Kenneth Townsend
 Pasternak, Albert Stuart
 Phelps, Richard Ladd
 Phillips, Forman Stillwell
 Pitarys, Peter Soterios
 Posner, Lawrence David
 Postel, Wilfred Baxter
 Powers, James Fay
 Pozefsky, William
 Pryde, Philip Rust
 Purdy, Kenneth Leigh
 Putnam, Tarrant
 Ravenel, Lee Benoist
 Ribicoff, Peter David
 Rice, Berkeley David
 Richardson, Thomas Billings Davenport
 Rideout, Charles Hamilton, Jr.
 Rippard, Jay Carlisle
 Roush, George Jonathan
 Rubin, Matthew Max
 Sadowsky, Jack Michael
 Salomon, Robert Stephen, Jr.
 Sanders, Barrett
 Sawyer, Dana Dean, Jr.
 Schier, Rudolf Dirk
 Schlafer, Dale Lehman
 Schopf, Craig William
 Schwemm, Richard Earl
 Scott, James Elliott
 Sears, Frederic Jerome
 Segal, William George
 Selden, Mark Brian

Gaithersburg, Md.
Kew Gardens Hills, N. Y.
Arlington, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
Bethlehem, Pa.
Highland Park, Ill.
Worthington, Ohio
New York, N. Y.
Amherst, Mass.
Sidney, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Glen Ridge, N. J.
Scarsdale, N. Y.
Ann Arbor, Mich.
Troy, N. Y.
Portland, Maine
Washington, D. C.
Marlboro, N. Y.
Turners Falls, Mass.
Gloversville, N. Y.
Pittsfield, Mass.
Ossining, N. Y.
Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Chevy Chase, Md.
Hartford, Conn.
Hyannis, Mass.
Longmeadow, Mass.
Bethesda, Md.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Atherton, Calif.
Great Neck, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Stamford, Conn.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Winchester, Mass.
New Rochelle, N. Y.
Detroit, Mich.
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Barrington, Ill.
Huntington, W. Va.
Longmeadow, Mass.
Newton Centre, Mass.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Shea, Howard Robert William	<i>Holyoke, Mass.</i>
Shearer, Kenneth Decker, Jr.	<i>Lawrence, N. Y.</i>
Sheppard, David Elson	<i>Wallingford, Pa.</i>
Shere, Joshua	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Shields, Joseph Dunbar, III	<i>Concord, N. H.</i>
Shoemaker, Charles Padley, Jr.	<i>Franklin, N. J.</i>
Sinauer, Andrew Douty	<i>White Plains, N. Y.</i>
Smith, Charles Moulton	<i>Wellesley Hills, Mass.</i>
Snellgrove, Richard Allen	<i>Mount Vernon, N. Y.</i>
Spater, Thomas Clark	<i>Ardsley-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Spaulding, Richard Metcalf	<i>Winchester, Mass.</i>
Spencer, John Haines, Jr.	<i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>
Springer, Melvyn Frederick	<i>West Haven, Conn.</i>
Stern, Henry Hirsh, Jr.	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Stern, Peter Douglas	<i>Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Steuer, Rene	<i>Petropolis, Brazil</i>
Stewart, Henry Holden	<i>Waltham, Mass.</i>
Stillman, James Sydney, III	<i>Brookline, Mass.</i>
Strausbaugh, James Nelson, Jr.	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>
Strauss, David	<i>Clayton, Mo.</i>
Strauss, Peter Franc	<i>Newtonville, Mass.</i>
Stuart, Thomas Edward	<i>Denver, Colo.</i>
Sucsy, Richard George	<i>Valley Stream, N. Y.</i>
Suval, John Philip	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Sykes, Donald Myrick, Jr.	<i>Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.</i>
Taft, Robert Wilson	<i>Shaker Heights, Ohio</i>
Taft, Sheldon Ashley	<i>Columbus, Ohio</i>
Talner, Lee Bland	<i>New Rochelle, N. Y.</i>
Taylor, Andrew Lex	<i>Lincoln, Mass.</i>
Taylor, David Dax	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Teare, Robert Newell	<i>Evanston, Ill.</i>
Thomases, Robert Allan	<i>Englewood, N. J.</i>
Thombs, David Dawson	<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>
Thompson, Kenneth Stuart	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Thompson, Robert James	<i>Bethlehem, Pa.</i>
Throop, Adrian Westbrook	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Tucker, Garrett Rezeau, III	<i>Houston, Texas</i>
Tulchin, Joseph Samuel	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Tulloch, James Douglas	<i>Merrick, N. Y.</i>
Ullmann, Laurence Emery	<i>Lake Bluff, Ill.</i>
Vaughan, Maurice Hamilton, Jr.	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Vonckx, Paul Nelson, Jr.	<i>Hingham, Mass.</i>
Wadhams, John Dellert	<i>Bloomfield, Conn.</i>

Wadors, Boniface
 Walker, Robert Andrew, Jr.
 Wallace, James Donald
 Ward, Samuel Porter
 Watkins, Mark E.
 Webster, Robert Edward
 Weinsaft, Malcolm Howard
 Weir, Thomas Wilson
 Weisberger, William Ira
 Wells, Charles Arthur, Jr.
 Weston, Alan Eugene
 Wilcox, Harvey John
 Willis, Clodius Harris, Jr.
 Witte, Gerhard
 Wolf, Howard Robert
 Wollan, David Strand
 Wood, Albert Frederick
 Wood, Robert Bradley
 Wooten, Richard Leland
 Worfolk, Donald Edmund
 Wyly, William James, III
 Yegian, Charles Diran
 Yeh, Max Wei
 Younger, Paul Holbrook
 Zauber, Kenneth Paul
 Zimmermann, Robert Alan

Linden, N. J.
St. Davids, Pa.
Troy, N. Y.
Lake Bluff, Ill.
Merion Station, Pa.
Hamden, Conn.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Creve Coeur, Mo.
Scarsdale, N. Y.
Newtown, Pa.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Elyria, Ohio
Princeton, N. J.
Trenton, N. J.
New York, N. Y.
Hingham, Mass.
Amherst, Mass.
East Hartford, Conn.
Summit, N. J.
Orange, Conn.
Kansas City, Mo.
Pelham, Mass.
Davis, Calif.
Eastham, Mass.
West Allenhurst, N. J.
Wyncote, Pa.

Class of 1960

Allen, Julius Cadden
 Allen, Robert Holt
 Allison, Alexander Cochrane, II
 Alonso, William Anthony
 Baer, Stephen Cooper
 Bailey, Thomas Emerson
 Baker, Jonathan Benjamin
 Baldwin, Charles Stephen
 Baldwin, Gordon Corcoran
 Barber, Wayne Sidman
 Barnett, Jay Gold
 Bartlett, John Beard
 Bastian, John Frederick
 Bates, John Rhodes
 Beer, Brian

Norwich, Conn.
St. Louis, Mo.
Garden City, N. Y.
Santurce, Puerto Rico
Los Angeles, Calif.
Denver, Colo.
Ventnor City, N. J.
London, England
Westmount, Quebec, Canada
Short Hills, N. J.
New York, N. Y.
Bronxville, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.
Swarthmore, Pa.
Delmar, N. Y.

Belli, Pedro, Jr.	<i>Managua, Nicaragua</i>
Blume, Ralph Stuart	<i>Yonkers, N. Y.</i>
Boettiger, John Roosevelt	<i>Lafayette, N. Y.</i>
Bookwalter, John Robert	<i>Columbiana, Ohio</i>
Borton, John Carter, Jr.	<i>Alexandria, Va.</i>
Bradford, David Frantz	<i>Arlington, Mass.</i>
Breed, Putnam Pope	<i>Lynn, Mass.</i>
Breitenstein, Peter Frederic	<i>Denver, Colo.</i>
Brisk, Richard Allan	<i>Great Neck, N. Y.</i>
Brower, Jonathan Porter	<i>Belmont, Mass.</i>
Brown, Robert Savage	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
Brown, Thomas Patterson	<i>Kirkwood, Mo.</i>
Buchanan, John Goodwin	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Bulkeley, John Zane	<i>Woodside, Calif.</i>
Bump, Daniel Boardman	<i>Weston, Mass.</i>
Burnell, Edward John, III	<i>Winnetka, Ill.</i>
Cady, Joseph Lawrence, Jr.	<i>Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Calkins, Robert Barkley	<i>Creve Coeur, Mo.</i>
Canoni, John David	<i>Wellesley, Mass.</i>
Capone, Arthur Albert	<i>Revere, Mass.</i>
Church, William Lawrence	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Churchill, William Allen	<i>Greenwich, Conn.</i>
Clark, Richard James, Jr.	<i>Winchester, Mass.</i>
Clay, Reuben Anderson, Jr.	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Clements, Rex Stowers, Jr.	<i>Bryn Mawr, Pa.</i>
Cobb, Charles Wilbar	<i>Newton Centre, Mass.</i>
Cohen, Edward Alan	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Colby, William George, Jr.	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Collins, Charles Thompson	<i>So. Orange, N. J.</i>
Connolly, Owen Robert	<i>Weston, Mass.</i>
Cook, Stuart William, Jr.	<i>Glen Ridge, N. J.</i>
Corbett, William James, Jr.	<i>Tunnelton, Pa.</i>
Cornell, John Russell	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Coy, Albert Wayne, Jr.	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Cromley, William Henry, Jr.	<i>Moorestown, N. J.</i>
Cross, John Grosvenor	<i>Litchfield, Conn.</i>
Crowley, James Edward	<i>Holyoke, Mass.</i>
Darrow, Daniel de Schweinitz	<i>Mission, Kan.</i>
De Haas, Peter Hans	<i>Maplewood, N. J.</i>
Deutch, John Mark	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Dillon, William Walker	<i>Ardsley-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
DiNisco, Kenneth Faustino	<i>Medford, Mass.</i>
Dowell, George Howard, Jr.	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>

Du Bois, Leon Joseph
 Durrell, John Blaine
 Dykstra, Kenneth James
 Elder, Thomas Putnam
 Farina, Terrance Lee
 Ferguson, Richard Bert
 Fine, Albert Hessel
 Fishman, Louis Stephen
 Fitzgerald, Roy Gerald, III
 Flood, Charles Andrew
 Forgie, James William, Jr.
 Foster, David Scott
 Friendly, Jonathan
 Funk, David Gordon
 Gaskell, David Henry
 Gernold, Richard Leonard
 Gilbert, Peter Richard
 Gillett, George Nield, Jr.
 Gillis, John Randall
 Glickman, Robert Morris
 Greek, Darold Irving, Jr.
 Greenaway, Malcolm Graham, Jr.
 Gross, Peter Alan
 Guthrie, Daniel Albert
 Hadley, Frederic Murray, Jr.
 Hall, Richard Chandler
 Hanford, Samuel Roby
 Harriss, Richard Tompkins, III
 Hatfield, Philip Mitchell
 Healy, James Joseph
 Heaton, William Edwin, Jr.
 Heckel, Philip Henry
 Henke, Joseph Thornbury
 Henry, John Allen
 Hildreth, Arthur McLean
 Holland, Charles Howard
 Hollis, Robert Louis
 Holmes, Gordon, Jr.
 Hoorneman, Evan Robert
 Hooton, Arthur, Jr.
 Hopkins, Robert Parker
 Hosford, Charles David
 Howe, Peter Burnett

Rochester, N. Y.
Westport, Conn.
Albion, N. Y.
Amherst, Mass.
Cedarhurst, N. Y.
State College, Pa.
Brookline, Mass.
Jamaica, N. Y.
Dayton, Ohio
New York, N. Y.
Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Ithaca, N. Y.
Washington, D. C.
Oak Park, Ill.
West Burke, Vt.
Eggertsville, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Racine, Wis.
Eggertsville, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Columbus, Ohio
New London, Conn.
So. Orange, N. J.
Garden City, N. Y.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Washington, D. C.
Rochester, N. Y.
Fairfield, Conn.
Bedford, Ind.
Worcester, Mass.
Bronxville, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.
Seattle, Wash.
Hingham, Mass.
Rockville, Md.
Wellesley, Mass.
Warren, Ohio
Providence, R. I.
LeMars, Iowa
Danbury, Conn.
Hingham, Mass.
Amherst, Mass.
Verona, N. J.

Hubert, Richard Frank	<i>Brookline, Mass.</i>
Hulley, Stephen Benjamin	<i>Hyannis, Mass.</i>
Huston, Edwin Allen	<i>Wynnewood, Pa.</i>
Hutchinson, Bruce Willis	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
Ingersoll, Andrew Perry	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Inskeep, Peter Vincent	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Ittel, G. Robert	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Jackson, James Spurgeon, Jr.	<i>Yonkers, N. Y.</i>
Jassie, Newton Laurence	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Jewett, Robert Allen	<i>Springfield, N. J.</i>
Johnson, Charles Wadsworth, III	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Johnson, James Stanley, Jr.	<i>Altadena, Calif.</i>
Johnson, Robert Maurice	<i>Hyattsville, Md.</i>
Jones, Hugh Richard, Jr.	<i>New Hartford, N. Y.</i>
Keady, Richard Emmett	<i>Woodside, Calif.</i>
Keally, Francis Taber	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Keffer, David Ralph	<i>Titusville, N. J.</i>
Keith, Thomas Barland, II	<i>Marion, Iowa</i>
Kelley, Frederick Eastman	<i>Arlington, Mass.</i>
Kim, Jai-Hong	<i>Seoul, Korea</i>
Kirk, John Gallatin	<i>Wilmington, Ohio</i>
Kirschenbaum, Russell John	<i>Harrison, N. Y.</i>
Knapp, Hugh Heath	<i>Colorado Springs, Colo.</i>
Knapp, John Northcott	<i>Cedar Rapids, Iowa</i>
Korper, Christopher Chester	<i>Hartford, Conn.</i>
Kulukundis, Miles Alexander	<i>Greenwich, Conn.</i>
Kunian, Stephen Toby	<i>Swampscott, Mass.</i>
Langford, Malcolm Sparhawk, Jr.	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
LaRowe, Peter Clark	<i>Bronxville, N. Y.</i>
Lawler, Robert Forrest	<i>Greenfield, Mass.</i>
Leach, Robert Lyman	<i>Davenport, Iowa</i>
Leeder, Robert John	<i>Providence, R. I.</i>
Leibowitz, Stewart	<i>Richmond Hill, N. Y.</i>
Lewis, Douglas Edward	<i>Somerville, N. J.</i>
Lewis, Roscoe Conklin, III	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Lewis, Ward Bevins, Jr.	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
Lord, John McCollum	<i>Brewer, Maine</i>
McClelland, James Craig	<i>Berea, Ohio</i>
McClure, Phillip Hutson	<i>Coral Gables, Fla.</i>
MacConnell, Wade Sammis	<i>Northport, N. Y.</i>
McDowell, John Lee, III	<i>Light Street, Pa.</i>
MacGinnitie, Walter James	<i>DeKalb, Ill.</i>
McKenna, John William	<i>So. Weymouth, Mass.</i>

MacLaughlin, Douglas Earl
 McRoberts, Robert Leslie
 Mace, David Morrill
 Madgic, Robert Francis
 Mann, John Gunther, Jr.
 Marvin, Charles, III
 Middleton, Ronald Newell
 Miller, James Robert
 Miller, Lewis Holmes, Jr.
 Miller, Roland Merritt
 Min, Pyong Re
 Myhr, Robert Owen
 Neill, Robert Lee, Jr.
 Neubauer, John
 Newcomb, Leonard Shelton
 Newcomer, James Michael
 Nicholls, Richard Hall
 Nicol, Malcolm Foertner
 Nisbet, Stephen Lee
 Parkman, Robertson
 Parry, Henry Donald
 Paulson, Thomas Lynn
 Pennock, David Spanton
 Pesce, Joseph Raymond
 Pettit, Donald Robert
 Pierce, John Morley
 Platte, Curtis Richard, Jr.
 Pochoda, Philip M.
 Pollak, Robert Andrew
 Pollock, Donald David
 Powell, David Edward
 Powell, Robert Philip
 Pratt, Roger Sherman
 Prindle, Roderic Marvin
 Purdy, David Allan
 Pusey, Walter Carroll, III
 Quisenberry, John Anderson
 Rapp, Clyde Edward, Jr.
 Raye, John Ramsey
 Rhodes, Stanley Williams
 Richardson, John Paul
 Rohrbaugh, Stephen Banker
 Roisman, Gerald Asher

West Dover, Vt.
Sheboygan, Wis.
Fayetteville, N. Y.
Derby, Conn.
Westfield, N. J.
Woodbridge, Conn.
Portville, N. Y.
Great Neck, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Kinderhook, N. Y.
Seoul, Korea
Hopkins, Minn.
Plainfield, N. J.
New York, N. Y.
La Grange, Ill.
New York, N. Y.
Elkhart, Ind.
Briarcliff Manor, N. Y.
Lake Bluff, Ill.
Sewickley, Pa.
Utica, N. Y.
Washington, D. C.
Saunderstown, R. I.
West Haven, Conn.
Staten Island, N. Y.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Pleasantville, N. Y.
Riverdale, N. Y.
Chevy Chase, Md.
So. Orange, N. J.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chatham, N. J.
New Milford, Conn.
Darien, Conn.
Ardsley, N. Y.
Springfield, Pa.
Bronxville, N. Y.
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Wellesley Hills, Mass.
Fayetteville, N. Y.
Springfield, Mass.
Fayetteville, Ark.
Hartford, Conn.

Rooney, James Kevin	<i>Dedham, Mass.</i>
Rose, Stuart Ramage	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Rosenberg, William Gordon	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Rosenn, Keith Samuel	<i>Kingston, Pa.</i>
Rosenthal, Kenneth	<i>Paterson, N. J.</i>
Rowell, David Benton	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Russell, Carlton Thrasher	<i>Keene, N. H.</i>
Sandstrom, Peter Gerhard	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Scanlon, Lee Francis	<i>Cromwell, Conn.</i>
Schneider, Martin Bennett	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Schuster, George Slade, Jr.	<i>Rochester, Minn.</i>
Shactman, David Irwin	<i>Swampscott, Mass.</i>
Shaw, Stewart Henry	<i>Meriden, Conn.</i>
Shawwaf, Su'ud Mohammed Ali	<i>Damascus, Syria</i>
Shick, Thomas Burt	<i>Rochester, Minn.</i>
Shumaker, Thomas Alvah	<i>New Wilmington, Pa.</i>
Slocumb, John Crewe	<i>Rochester, Minn.</i>
Smith, Sanderson Morris	<i>Grosse Pointe, Mich.</i>
Snyder, Frederic Sylvester, II	<i>Mount Prospect, Ill.</i>
Snyder, Jeffrey Flood	<i>Menasha, Wis.</i>
Sonnenschein, Harry Adam	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Spencer, Norman Albert	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Steele, Robert Hampton	<i>Wethersfield, Conn.</i>
Stempien, Edward John, Jr.	<i>Meriden, Conn.</i>
Storey, Stephen Dean	<i>Stanford, Calif.</i>
Strohm, Paul Holzworth, Jr.	<i>Western Springs, Ill.</i>
Swearengen, Thomas Van	<i>Jefferson City, Mo.</i>
Swope, John Franklin	<i>Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Swope, Stephen Park	<i>Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Taylor, James Michael	<i>Hamburg, N. Y.</i>
Turner, Blair Hamilton	<i>Evanston, Ill.</i>
Urmy, Thomas Van Orden, Jr.	<i>Williamstown, Mass.</i>
van den Toorn, Pieter Cornelius	<i>Upper Montclair, N. J.</i>
Vetter, William Robert	<i>Flushing, N. Y.</i>
Vickers, William Fredrick	<i>Andover, Mass.</i>
Vogel, Robert Cross	<i>Bloomfield Hills, Mich.</i>
Wallas, Charles Henry	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Wechsler, Richard Carl	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Weiant, William Morrow	<i>Westfield, N. J.</i>
Weiser, Robert Ralph	<i>Pottstown, Pa.</i>
Weisfelder, Richard Frederick	<i>Bronx, N. Y.</i>
Wendler, John Wallace	<i>N. Tonawanda, N. Y.</i>

Wentzel, Alan Raymond
 Wessner, John M.
 Westcott, Peter Walter
 Wettick, Ralph Stanton, Jr.
 Whitehead, John Francis, Jr.
 Wilder, Nicholas William George
 Will, George Frederick, Jr.
 Wilson, David Laurie
 Wise, Morris Flarsheim
 Wood, David Van Voorhis
 Wood, Harold Kenneth, Jr.
 Woodbridge, Timothy Frederick
 Woodbury, Robert Louis
 Woody, George Edward
 Wynn, Richard Henry
 Yamashita, Shintaw
 Zeckhauser, Robert Alan
 Zgrodnik, Joseph Frank
 Ziegler, John Leverett
 Zimmerman, Paul David

Wakefield, Mass.
Blanchester, Ohio
Chatham, N. J.
Sharon, Pa.
Guilford, Conn.
Rochester, N. Y.
Garden City, N. Y.
Albany, N. Y.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Chadds Ford, Pa.
Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Reading, Mass.
Wyncote, Pa.
Roslyn, N. Y.
Tokyo, Japan
Great Neck, N. Y.
Amherst, Mass.
Wilton, Conn.
New York, N. Y.

Class of 1961

Aldrich, Ralph Edward
 Allard, Robert Gordon
 Alschuler, Alfred Samuel, III
 Andrews, Charles Slade
 Andrews, Hugh Blackledge
 Anthony, Cushman Dodge
 Bair, Gary
 Baker, George Griffith
 Barber, Edwin Lamont, III
 Barnett, Walter Whitney
 Barrett, Robert Scott
 Bender, James Jay
 Berek, Peter
 Berryman, Charles Beecher
 Beyea, Jan Edgar
 Bixler, Sidney Rodgers
 Blanck, Robert Murison
 Bookwalter, James Richard
 Bornemann, David Richardson
 Bracciotti, Paul Roger

East Douglas, Mass.
Norwood, R. I.
Highland Park, Ill.
Middlebury, Vt.
West Hartford, Conn.
Newton Centre, Mass.
Pleasantville, N. Y.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Falls Church, Va.
Glastonbury, Conn.
Clayton, Mo.
Long Beach, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jamaica, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Winchester, Mass.
Freeport, N. Y.
Columbiana, Ohio
Havertown, Pa.
Stoneham, Mass.

Bricker, David Carroll
 Broadbent, Peter Allan
 Browning, Robert Eugene
 Buchan, David Alexander
 Bursk, John Howard
 Carlson, Gustaf Brainard
 Catron, James Granville
 Cheska, John Charles, Jr.
 Chotkowski, Charles Joseph
 Clifford, Denis Joseph
 Colvin, Timothy James
 Cox, Roger Frazier
 Cuthbertson, Robert Bruce
 Daitz, Ronald Frederick
 Deane, Stuart Sneed
 De Cicco, Peter Donald
 Deisroth, Peter Brundage
 Denny, Harry, III
 Denny, Robert Francis, Jr.
 de Riszner, George C.
 Dimond, Richard Charles
 Doerfer, Gordon Lee
 Drew, Richard Alan
 Dudley, Earl Carlyle, Jr.
 Duethorn, Guenter Anton
 Dunkman, William Bruce
 Easterling, Jack LeRoy
 Ells, Theodore Fischer
 Engelhardt, Dean Lee
 Estey, Frederick Russell
 Evans, Bruce Haselton
 Fairchild, Paul Warner, Jr.
 Fechheimer, Fred J.
 Fentress, John Carroll
 Ferry, Seneca Taylor, II
 Finch, Douglas Snedden
 Flanigan, James Michael
 Fletcher, James Preston
 Fox, Eric Roger
 Francesconi, Ralph Paul
 Franklin, Wesley Erwin
 Frederick, Kenneth Dyer
 Fulton, Robert Campbell, III

St. Louis, Mo.
Hanson, Mass.
Chappaqua, N. Y.
Hillburn, N. Y.
Cohasset, Mass.
Deep River, Conn.
Springfield, Mass.
Wantagh, N. Y.
Fairfield, Conn.
Montclair, N. J.
Arlington Heights, Ill.
Wynnewood, Pa.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rock Tavern, N. Y.
Port Chester, N. Y.
Hazleton, Pa.
Bronx, N. Y.
Mexico, Mo.
Yonkers, N. Y.
Paterson, N. J.
Bethesda, Md.
Hartford, Conn.
Vienna, Va.
Bethesda, Md.
Rochester, N. Y.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Litchfield, Conn.
Pasadena, Calif.
Norwood, Mass.
Rome, N. Y.
Hinsdale, Ill.
Detroit, Mich.
Chevy Chase, Md.
Webster Groves, Mo.
Palo Alto, Calif.
Arlington, Mass.
Darien, Conn.
Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Milford, Mass.
Moscow, Pa.
Providence, R. I.
New York, N. Y.

Gardiner, Richard	<i>Forest Hills, N. Y.</i>
Garner, Dennis Gary	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Garrett, George Kendall	<i>Swarthmore, Pa.</i>
Garrison, Lester LeRoy	<i>Wilmette, Ill.</i>
Gates, Jonathan Leland	<i>Weston, Mass.</i>
Gilman, Alfred Nichols	<i>Los Angeles, Calif.</i>
Goldberg, James Franklin	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Goldreyer, Bruce Neil	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
Goodhue, William Washburn	<i>Garden City South, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Gordon, Jeffrey Harold	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Greenbaum, Alan Lester	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Greene, James Wilson, II	<i>Lake View, N. Y.</i>
Greene, Lowell Hampton, Jr.	<i>Signal Mountain, Tenn.</i>
Grose, Christopher Waldo	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Grossman, Paul	<i>Palo Alto, Calif.</i>
Hamilton, David Bailey	<i>Marshall, Mo.</i>
Hardaway, Richard Travis, Jr.	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
Harper, Robert Leslie	<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
Harrison, Hall Edward	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Haskell, Wyatt Rushton	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
Hassel, Jon Brian	<i>Lakewood, Colo.</i>
Hatch, Theron MacDowell, III	<i>Melrose, Mass.</i>
Haynes, Walter Dunlop	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Heermance, J. Noel	<i>New Rochelle, N. Y.</i>
Heidel, John Willard	<i>Delmar, N. Y.</i>
Herrick, Walter Dwight, III	<i>River Forest, Ill.</i>
Higgins, Douglas	<i>Orleans, Mass.</i>
Hill, Henry Albert, Jr.	<i>Paris, France</i>
Hill, James William, III	<i>Owings Mills, Md.</i>
Hinds, Alfred Boyd, Jr.	<i>Bronxville, N. Y.</i>
Hobbs, Donald Nichols	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Hopkins, Thomas Alexander	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Horsfall, Frank Lappin, III	<i>Malba, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Horton, Timothy Warner	<i>Saddle River, N. J.</i>
Howell, David Alsten	<i>Florence, Mass.</i>
Howland, Richard Moulton	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Hudspeth, William Junia, Jr.	<i>Houston, Tex.</i>
Husbands, Charles William	<i>Littleton, Colo.</i>
Inglis, Richard	<i>Shaker Heights, Ohio</i>
Janes, Alec Leslie	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
Johnson, David, III	<i>Gates Mills, Ohio</i>
Johnson, Ronald Edward	<i>Upper Nyack, N. Y.</i>

Johnson, Steven Brian	<i>Pelham, Mass.</i>
Jones, Theodore Charles	<i>Vincentown, N. J.</i>
Jonsberg, Myron Bellamy, Jr.	<i>Dover, Mass.</i>
Junker, Howard Henry	<i>Chappaqua, N. Y.</i>
Kaufman, Thomas Howard	<i>Winnetka, Ill.</i>
Keener, Harry Alan	<i>Akron, Ohio</i>
Keith, William Bradford	<i>Brockton, Mass.</i>
Klein, Richard Benson	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Kneisly, John Amos, II	<i>Bethesda, Md.</i>
Knight, Kirk Lay	<i>Darien, Conn.</i>
Knight, William Nicholas	<i>Manchester, Conn.</i>
Knipp, Charles Christopher	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Knowles, Stephen Howard	<i>Northport, N. Y.</i>
Kohn, Monroe Alan	<i>Bridgeport, Conn.</i>
Kohn, Thomas Edward	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Kozera, Richard John	<i>Hadley, Mass.</i>
Krismann, Theodore Cheff	<i>Peninsula, Ohio</i>
Kugler, Robert Alexander	<i>Winchester, Mass.</i>
Kuhn, Peter Pangman	<i>Warwick East, Bermuda</i>
Kuklis, Robert Darryle	<i>Darien, Conn.</i>
Landy, Arthur Haym	<i>Elkins Park, Pa.</i>
Levine, Mark Roger	<i>University Heights, Ohio</i>
Liebson, John David	<i>Richmond Heights, Mo.</i>
Lock, Frank Ray, Jr.	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Locke, John Johnson, Jr.	<i>Carmel, N. Y.</i>
Long, James Edward	<i>Holyoke, Mass.</i>
Long, Roger Allen	<i>Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio</i>
Lowy, Martin Eric	<i>Bronx, N. Y.</i>
Luttmann, Frederick William, Jr.	<i>Chappaqua, N. Y.</i>
Lyon, John Wilson	<i>Claremont, Calif.</i>
McGowan, Thorburn Jackson	<i>Waterford, Conn.</i>
Mague, Joel Tabor	<i>Millbridge, Me.</i>
Mallory, Andrew	<i>Havertown, Pa.</i>
Martula, Richard John	<i>Hadley, Mass.</i>
Masters, Stanley Hinman	<i>Winchester, Mass.</i>
Menschel, Stephen	<i>Woodmere, N. Y.</i>
Merritt, John Otis	<i>Williamsburg, Mass.</i>
Moriarty, Joseph Kearney	<i>Holyoke, Mass.</i>
Mossman, Donald Petithory, III	<i>Brewster, N. Y.</i>
Munoz, Thomas Adolfo	<i>Maracaibo, Venezuela</i>
Myers, Howard Barton, Jr.	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Naess, Michael Ragnar	<i>New Canaan, Conn.</i>
Neal, John Bentley	<i>White River Junction, Vt.</i>

Neal, Mansfield Castleton, Jr.
Neimeyer, Harry Talbot
Niskanen, Anthony Stuart
Noyes, James Walton
Olesker, Landis
O'Mara, Kevin James
Otterstrom, James Rutger
Owen, Robert Aneurin
Park, Tae Wi
Parks, John Scott
Pearsall, Edward Spaulding
Pennington, Roger Bower
Perabo, Frederick Hernan
Perkins, William Robert, III
Perlbinde, Stephen
Poulimenos, Peter
Pratt, William Porter, Jr.
Raleigh, Walter Joseph, Jr.
Rand, Philip Tyler
Rapp, William Venable
Ratzan, Kenneth Roy
Raub, William Longstreth, III
Rein, Bert Walter
Rhines, Christopher Symonds
Richardson, Joseph White
Ring, David Mellor
Ritchie, Adam
Rogers, Peter Leslie
Ronveaux, John Arthur
Rosengard, Robert Simon
Rosengren, C. Jon
Ross, Norman Clark
Sargent, Robert Anders
Savage, John Edward, Jr.
Scattergood, Joseph, III
Schwartz, Peter Damon
Scott, Jonathan Fletcher
Shasha, Gilbert Roger
Shedler, Gerald Stuart
Sheehan, Laurence Francis
Shepley, Steven Charles
Sheppard, Robert Allen
Shoemaker, Robert Worrall

Washington, D. C.
Duluth, Minn.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Swarthmore, Pa.
New York, N. Y.
Wethersfield, Conn.
Darien, Conn.
Wayzata, Minn.
Taegu, Korea
Washington, D. C.
Hewlett, N. Y.
Summit, N. J.
Plainfield, N. J.
Washington, D. C.
Hewlett Bay Park, N. Y.
Watertown, Mass.
Hingham, Mass.
Darien, Conn.
Egypt, Mass.
New York, N. Y.
Woodmere, N. Y.
Winnetka, Ill.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Glastonbury, Conn.
Lexington, Va.
Rumford, R. I.
London, England
Hartford, Conn.
Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Brookline, Mass.
Fergus Falls, Minn.
Gloucester, Mass.
New York, N. Y.
Towson, Md.
West Chester, Pa.
Longmeadow, Mass.
Kansas City, Mo.
New London, Conn.
New York, N. Y.
Hamden, Conn.
Brightwaters, N. Y.
Wayne, N. J.
Franklin, N. J.

Siegel, Robert	<i>Nutley, N. J.</i>
Slade, Norman Timothy	<i>White Bear Lake, Minn.</i>
Slights, William Wellington Ent	<i>West Hartford, Conn.</i>
Smith, Stephen Tower	<i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
Snyder, Stuart Grant	<i>Portland, Me.</i>
Spence, Warren Andrew	<i>Port Washington, N. Y.</i>
Spire, Richard Lee	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Steinle, Paul Michael	<i>Sidney, Ohio</i>
Stiglitz, Mark Lawrence	<i>Gary, Ind.</i>
Stromberg, Kurt Jay	<i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Sullivan, Arthur Ambrose, Jr.	<i>Wilmette, Ill.</i>
Szczepanek, Paul Stanley	<i>Ware, Mass.</i>
Szlosek, Richard Walter	<i>Northampton, Mass.</i>
Teiwes, Frederick Carl	<i>Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Thatcher, Daniel Hubbell	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Thatcher, Philip King	<i>Reno, Nev.</i>
Thomason, Melville Campbell	<i>Lenox, Mass.</i>
Thompson, Arthur Rumford, III	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
Thompson, Robert Sharpe	<i>Chevy Chase, Md.</i>
Todd, Edward Stephen	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Touborg, Jens Nicolai Friis	<i>Tecumseh, Mich.</i>
Tufts, David Tamblyn	<i>Burbank, Calif.</i>
Turner, John Gosney	<i>Longmeadow, Mass.</i>
Twombly, Alexander Stevenson, III	<i>North Andover, Mass.</i>
Ullman, Richard Leo	<i>Hockessin, Del.</i>
Updike, Charles Bruce	<i>Hartsdale, N. Y.</i>
van Dyck, Olin Blair	<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
Van Tassel, Eric Robert	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Varmus, Harold Eliot	<i>Freeport, N. Y.</i>
Venman, Robert Lyon	<i>Bridgeport, Conn.</i>
Vesselago, Michael George	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Waite, John Lapp	<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
Walker, Bruce Howlett	<i>Bronxville, N. Y.</i>
Wallace, Fred Lewis	<i>Toledo, Ohio</i>
Ward, Peter Cowgill	<i>Haverford, Pa.</i>
Weiner, Robert Gills	<i>West Hartford, Conn.</i>
Welch, George Wilbur	<i>Narberth, Pa.</i>
West, Joseph Thomas, Jr.	<i>Oklahoma City, Okla.</i>
Whitney, George Crosier, III	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
Whitney, John Sargent, Jr.	<i>Middleburg, Va.</i>
Whyte, Frederick Edwin	<i>Claremont, Calif.</i>
Willard, Bruce Everett	<i>East Hartford, Conn.</i>
Williams, Robert Wade	<i>Medfield, Mass.</i>

Willis, John Richard
 Wilson, Richard Chase
 Wirtz, Richard Stanley
 Wood, James Thornton
 Wood, Jeremiah, III
 Wood, Thomas Edward
 Woodcock, John Alexander
 Young, Evan Charles
 Young, Ralph Aubrey
 Zajchowski, Richard Allen
 Zeitler, Richard

Cape Elizabeth, Me.
Pitman, N. J.
Winnetka, Ill.
Schenectady, N. Y.
Gloversville, N. Y.
Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Huntington, N. Y.
Akron, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Chicopee, Mass.
New York, N. Y.

Class of 1962

Abodeely, Paul Albert
 Adams, Donald Bradshaw
 Ahana, William Wong
 Alcay, Roger Ellis
 Allen, James DeWolfe
 Anthony, Robert Williams
 Aplington, James Page
 Arbuthnot, David Holt
 Archer, John Christian
 Ardif, Ralph Ernest, Jr.
 Aszling, Philip Eric
 Auerbach, Jesse
 Barney, Howard Hunter
 Beck, Laurence Holland
 Bellows, Peter Heacock
 Berger, Howard Stephen
 Berman, Morton Henry
 Bevis, George Randolph
 Biddle, William Eugene, III
 Blood, David King
 Blue, Anthony Dias
 Boeschstein, Warren Clifford
 Boesel, Frank Tilden
 Bogosian, Robert Eznick
 Bond, David Crocker
 Braemer, Richard Jeffrey
 Brandley, John Ludwig
 Braun, David Kent
 Brecher, Joseph Jay
 Brockington, Philipp Ludwig

Worcester, Mass.
Riverside, Conn.
Honolulu, Hawaii
New York, N. Y.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Providence, R. I.
Columbus, Ohio
Geneva, Switzerland
Liberty, Texas
Danvers, Mass.
Old Greenwich, Conn.
Long Beach, N. Y.
Mobile, Ala.
Wilmington, Del.
Larchmont, N. Y.
Jamaica, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chagrin Falls, Ohio
Auburndale, Mass.
Leonia, N. J.
Larchmont, N. Y.
St. Louis, Mo.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Cliffside Park, N. J.
Norwell, Mass.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pawtucket, R. I.
Bronxville, N. Y.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chesterton, Ind.

Brown, Peter Ogden	<i>Ithaca, N. Y.</i>
Bryant, Courtney Stager	<i>Greene, N. Y.</i>
Buchwald, Irwin Allan	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Buck, Jeffery Edward	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Carmany, George Walter, III	<i>Westhampton Beach, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Carpenter, Christopher Jenns	<i>Paris, France</i>
Carpenter, Luther Pirie	<i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
Chace, Hugh Ross, Jr.	<i>Ridgewood, N. J.</i>
Chadys, Joel Louis	<i>New Haven, Conn.</i>
Chambers, Reid Peyton	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Christaldi, Brian	<i>Upper Montclair, N. J.</i>
Cisney, William Curran	<i>Racine, Wis.</i>
Clark, Barkley	<i>Denver, Colo.</i>
Clark, Daniel Cooper	<i>Grafton, Mass.</i>
Clinton, James Sanford	<i>Omaha, Neb.</i>
Cohler, Charles Benjamin	<i>Highland Park, Ill.</i>
Cook, Robert Stansfield, Jr.	<i>Fayetteville, N. Y.</i>
Cordonnier, Justin Caulfield	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Cotignola, Anthony Ralph	<i>Merrick, N. Y.</i>
Cronnell, Bruce Albert	<i>Dalton, Mass.</i>
Crowell, John Wayman	<i>Hamden, Conn.</i>
Cruikshank, David Lincoln	<i>East Longmeadow, Mass.</i>
Deaett, Alan Kenneth	<i>East Providence, R. I.</i>
Detterick, John Judd	<i>Las Vegas, N. M.</i>
Dickerson, Frank Secor, III	<i>Concord, Mass.</i>
Dickey, John Alan	<i>Shaker Heights, Ohio</i>
Diem, Michael Henry	<i>Litchfield, Conn.</i>
Ditzian, Michael David	<i>Rockville Centre, N. Y.</i>
Drake, Rossiter Jerome, Jr.	<i>Westport, Conn.</i>
Dunphy, James Francis	<i>Milton, Mass.</i>
Duryea, Peter Lane	<i>Hollywood, Calif.</i>
Duryee, John Sauge	<i>Summit, N. J.</i>
Duvall, Robert Lee, Jr.	<i>Huntington, N. Y.</i>
Elia, Philip Russell	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Elliott, Bruce Moore	<i>Waterford, Conn.</i>
Ellsworth, Michael Hamilton	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Elwell, David Leslie	<i>Newtown, Pa.</i>
Epstein, Jeffrey Michael	<i>Roslyn Heights, N. Y.</i>
Evers, Timothy Banks	<i>Glenbrook, Conn.</i>
Farnum, Bruce Edward	<i>Athol, Mass.</i>
Fieger, Henry George, Jr.	<i>Bronxville, N. Y.</i>
Fields, Gilbert Alan	<i>West Newton, Mass.</i>
Filler, Stuart Benedict	<i>Yellow Springs, Ohio</i>

Fink, Gerald Ralph	<i>Freeport, N. Y.</i>
Freedman, Henry Allen	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Freeman, Joseph Wood, Jr.	<i>Westfield, N. J.</i>
Freeman, William LeClair	<i>Swansea, Mass.</i>
Fretz, Burton David	<i>North Newton, Kan.</i>
Friedrich, David Edward	<i>Winnetka, Ill.</i>
Gesing, Rand William	<i>Andover, Mass.</i>
Glass, Joseph Victor	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Glen, Jeffrey Elias	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Goetzl, Edward Joseph	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Gordon, Charles Chasins	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Gossett, Philip Edward	<i>Forest Hills, N. Y.</i>
Gottlieb, Jeffrey Arnold	<i>Mount Vernon, N. Y.</i>
Gould, James Bernhard	<i>Great Neck, N. Y.</i>
Gregory, Frederick Drew	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Guest, James Alfred, Jr.	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Gutcheon, Jeffrey David	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Hahn, Edwin Charles, III	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Hamblin, James Basil	<i>Sandusky, Ohio</i>
Hanford, Thomas Terry	<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
Harbison, Robert Dale	<i>Carlisle, Pa.</i>
Hart, Robert Peter	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Hauschka, Stephen Denison	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
Hayes, John Thompson	<i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
Hazlett, John Arbenz	<i>Wheeling, W. Va.</i>
Heebner, George Kenneth	<i>Lafayette Hill, Pa.</i>
Heitler, Dean J.	<i>Denver, Colo.</i>
Heitler, Don A.	<i>Denver, Colo.</i>
Heller, Arthur Paul	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Henningsen, Philip Roseman	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Henry, Lowell Albert, Jr.	<i>Cleveland, Ohio</i>
Hersh, Stephen Peter	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Hoeldtke, Robert Daniel	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
Hughes, Edward Francis Xavier	<i>Roslindale, Mass.</i>
Jardine, William Sherman	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Johnson, Edward Theodore, II	<i>Cleveland, Ohio</i>
Jones, Henry Warren, Jr.	<i>Guilford, Conn.</i>
Jones, Peter Radcliffe	<i>Woodstock, N. Y.</i>
Kabatznick, Joel Max	<i>Middletown, Conn.</i>
Kaplan, Paul Elias	<i>Mount Vernon, N. Y.</i>
Keith, Robert Gordon	<i>Merion, Pa.</i>
Kiely, John Roche	<i>Woodside, Calif.</i>
Kirschenbaum, Ira Norman	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

Klingler, Robert Melvin	<i>Normandy, Mo.</i>
Kolman, Theodore Robert	<i>Normandy, Mo.</i>
Krick, James Allan	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Kriegel, Jay Lawrence	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Krone, Howard Barry	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
Kwass, Walter	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Lahm, David Fields	<i>Brewster, N. Y.</i>
Landfield, Richard	<i>Glencoe, Ill.</i>
Landon, Robert Donald Wike, II	<i>Vestal, N. Y.</i>
Lavery, Hugh Joseph	<i>Bridgeport, Conn.</i>
Lawrence, David McKinnon	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
Leach, Rice Cowan	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
Lees, Andrew	<i>Glenside, Pa.</i>
Lehman, Jay Stauffer	<i>Ardmore, Pa.</i>
Lehr, James Louis	<i>Kirksville, Mo.</i>
Leland, William Lewis	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Lelewer, David Kann	<i>Glencoe, Ill.</i>
Lewis, John Manwell	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Lilienthal, Philip Howard	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Lindsley, Herbert Benzinger	<i>Wichita, Kan.</i>
Lyons, Dudley Emerson	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
McDermott, John William, Jr.	<i>Wolfeboro, N. H.</i>
McGeorge, Douglas Reynolds	<i>Salem, Ore.</i>
Mahar, Robert Lee	<i>Northville, N. Y.</i>
Manfredi, Dominic Vincent	<i>Eatontown, N. J.</i>
Marks, Leonard Joseph	<i>Pawtucket, R. I.</i>
Marsden, Charles Joseph	<i>Pelham, N. Y.</i>
Marshall, George Dwire	<i>Chevy Chase, Md.</i>
Mason, Benjamin Allen	<i>Waterbury, Vt.</i>
Meyrowitz, Ralph Eugene	<i>Woodmere, N. Y.</i>
Miani, Phillip Nicholas	<i>Evergreen Park, Ill.</i>
Mignone, Robert Joseph	<i>North Haven, Conn.</i>
Miike, Lawrence Hiroshi	<i>Honolulu, Hawaii</i>
Miller, John Peter	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Mittenthal, Jay Edward	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
Montgomery, Roger Edmund	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
Moorhouse, John Pancoast, Jr.	<i>Ambler, Pa.</i>
Morehouse, John Randall	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Morgan, Craig Humphrey	<i>Gaithersburg, Md.</i>
Mosshammer, Alden Adams	<i>Pasadena, Calif.</i>
Mudd, Harvey Seeley, II	<i>Los Angeles, Calif.</i>
Mullane, Patrick Nicholas	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Nadel, William Roberts	<i>Irvington, N. J.</i>

Nelson, Charles Griffith	<i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>
Neustadter, Steven Charles	<i>Palo Alto, Calif.</i>
Nichols, David Ackart	<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>
Nichols, George Nicholas	<i>Stamford, Conn.</i>
Nixon, Robert Leon	<i>Glen Ridge, N. J.</i>
Nugent, Richard Recher	<i>Reading, Pa.</i>
Olanoff, Martin	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Oppenheim, Mark Joel	<i>Scarsdale, N. Y.</i>
Pagnini, David Tulio	<i>Milford, Mass.</i>
Parsons, Sidney Bailey	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Pasmantier, Mark	<i>Cedarhurst, N. Y.</i>
Pauls, Richard Dayton	<i>Sheboygan, Wis.</i>
Paulson, Allan Roy	<i>Newton Highlands, Mass.</i>
Paxson, Dean Allen	<i>Cedar Rapids, Iowa</i>
Perera, David Rhoads	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Perlman, Lee Alfred	<i>Larchmont, N. Y.</i>
Perlmutter, Jeremy Frederick	<i>Poughkeepsie, N. Y.</i>
Perry, Edward Franklin, Jr.	<i>Natick, Mass.</i>
Peterson, Richard Clark	<i>Reading, Mass.</i>
Pflaum, Stephen Rothschild	<i>Wayzata, Minn.</i>
Pochoda, Daniel Joseph	<i>Riverdale, N. Y.</i>
Pohl, Marc Alfred	<i>University Heights, Ohio</i>
Prigge, William Nixon	<i>Northport, N. Y.</i>
Randall, Michael Larry	<i>Merrick, N. Y.</i>
Randell, Ralph Gilbert	<i>Jamestown, N. Y.</i>
Reiskind, Jonathan	<i>Staten Island, N. Y.</i>
Rice, Jonathan Philip	<i>South Hadley, Mass.</i>
Richmond, Stewart Samuel	<i>Concord, N. H.</i>
Rieckhoff, James William	<i>Evanston, Ill.</i>
Robey, Bryant	<i>Cleveland Heights, Ohio</i>
Rodgers, Frederic Barker	<i>Slingerlands, N. Y.</i>
Roll, David Lee	<i>Grosse Pointe, Mich.</i>
Rosenthal, Peter Norman	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Rosenzweig, Richard Lewis	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Ross, Robert Reed Newberry	<i>Rumson, N. J.</i>
Rothstein, Jerold Michael	<i>Mount Vernon, N. Y.</i>
Rousseau, George Sebastian	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Sadin, Edward Barry	<i>Lawrence, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Sadler, Alfred Mitchell, Jr.	<i>Allentown, Pa.</i>
Sadler, Blair Leamer	<i>Allentown, Pa.</i>
Sayers, Lewis Howard	<i>Walpole, Mass.</i>
Sayles, Frederick Livermore	<i>Freeport, Maine</i>
Schuker, Theodore B.	<i>Forest Hills, N. Y.</i>

Schultz, David Joel
 Schwartz, Andre A.
 Scolnick, Tony
 Serber, John David
 Sheridan, Michael Francis
 Sherwood, Paul Jay
 Short, Alexander Campbell
 Shrager, James Jay
 Siegler, Richard
 Sill, Peter Lewis
 Simpson, John Evan
 Skillman, Stephen Lee
 Smith, David Nevin
 Smith, Harold Jeffrey
 Sommers, Charles William, Jr.
 Spencer, George Henry
 Stearns, Warren Charles
 Stender, Charles Danner
 Stewart, Foster Ashe
 Stewart, Glenn Alexander
 Stewart, Rudolph Egan
 Stoever, William Alfred
 Tappert, George Reinhold
 Tapply, William George
 Tatham, Campbell
 Teachout, Peter Read
 Todd, Samuel Richard, Jr.
 Ungewitter, Claus Wilhelm
 Vanags, Intis
 Van De Graaff, Merrill
 Van Nort, Steven Danforth
 Walgren, Eric Lee
 Walter, Joseph Jackson
 Ward, John Arthur, Jr.
 Ward, Stephen Edmund
 Weber, Wilmer Michael
 Webster, William Harvey, III
 Weedn, Robert James
 Weiss, Lawrence
 Wheeler, Porter King
 Wheeler, Timothy Lukes
 Whitehead, Lewis Richard, Jr.
 Wiener, James Ralph

Washington, D. C.
Shaker Heights, Ohio
Bayonne, N. J.
Melrose Park, Pa.
West Suffield, Conn.
Hempstead, N. Y.
Alexandria, Va.
Plainfield, N. J.
Yonkers, N. Y.
Margate City, N. J.
North Sacramento, Calif.
Maplewood, N. J.
Rydal, Pa.
Missoula, Mont.
Cliffside Park, N. J.
Traskwood, Ark.
Evanston, Ill.
Webster Groves, Mo.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ellensburg, Wash.
Georgetown, British Guiana
Albuquerque, N. M.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Lexington, Mass.
Ossining, N. Y.
Montpelier, Vt.
Darien, Conn.
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Millington, Tenn.
Ogden, Utah
Chagrin Falls, Ohio
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Swarthmore, Pa.
Riverside, Ill.
Glen Ridge, N. J.
Sheboygan, Wis.
West Hartford, Conn.
Duncan, Okla.
Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Anniston, Ala.
Sequim, Wash.
Seymour, Conn.
New Rochelle, N. Y.

Willing, Andrew Russell	<i>Mount Vernon, N. Y.</i>
Willson, John Paul	<i>Phelps, N. Y.</i>
Wilson, Douglas Cook	<i>Bloomington, Ind.</i>
Witwer, John Price	<i>Radnor, Pa.</i>
Wolf, Thomas Anthony	<i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Wolff, David Stephen	<i>Elkins Park, Pa.</i>
Woodhouse, Thomas Edwin	<i>Cedar Rapids, Iowa</i>
Woodside, Richard Livingston	<i>Amherst, Mass.</i>
Woodworth, Fred Lowe	<i>Birmingham, Mich.</i>
Wynne, Winston Wiley, Jr.	<i>Coral Gables, Fla.</i>
Yanofsky, Saul Myer	<i>Brookline, Mass.</i>
Yellin, Jon Enoch	<i>Rockville Centre, N. Y.</i>
Young, John Marshall	<i>Ditchley, Va.</i>
Younger, Dorn Walker	<i>Eastham, Mass.</i>

Special Students Not Enrolled as Candidates for a Degree

Chapero, Rene Solaz	<i>Chile, South America</i>
Ciment, Michel Jean	<i>Paris, France</i>
Gaudin, Jean Michel	<i>Paris, France</i>
Gmelin, Wolfgang	<i>Karlstrabe, Germany</i>
Ligny, Patrick	<i>Seine, France</i>
Meyer, Peter D.	<i>Bremen Neustadtswall, Germany</i>
Ortiz, Antonio	<i>Madrid, Spain</i>

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT

Graduate Students.....	5
Seniors.....	272
Juniors.....	249
Sophomores.....	245
Freshmen.....	259
Students Not Enrolled as Candidates for a Degree.....	7
Total.....	1037

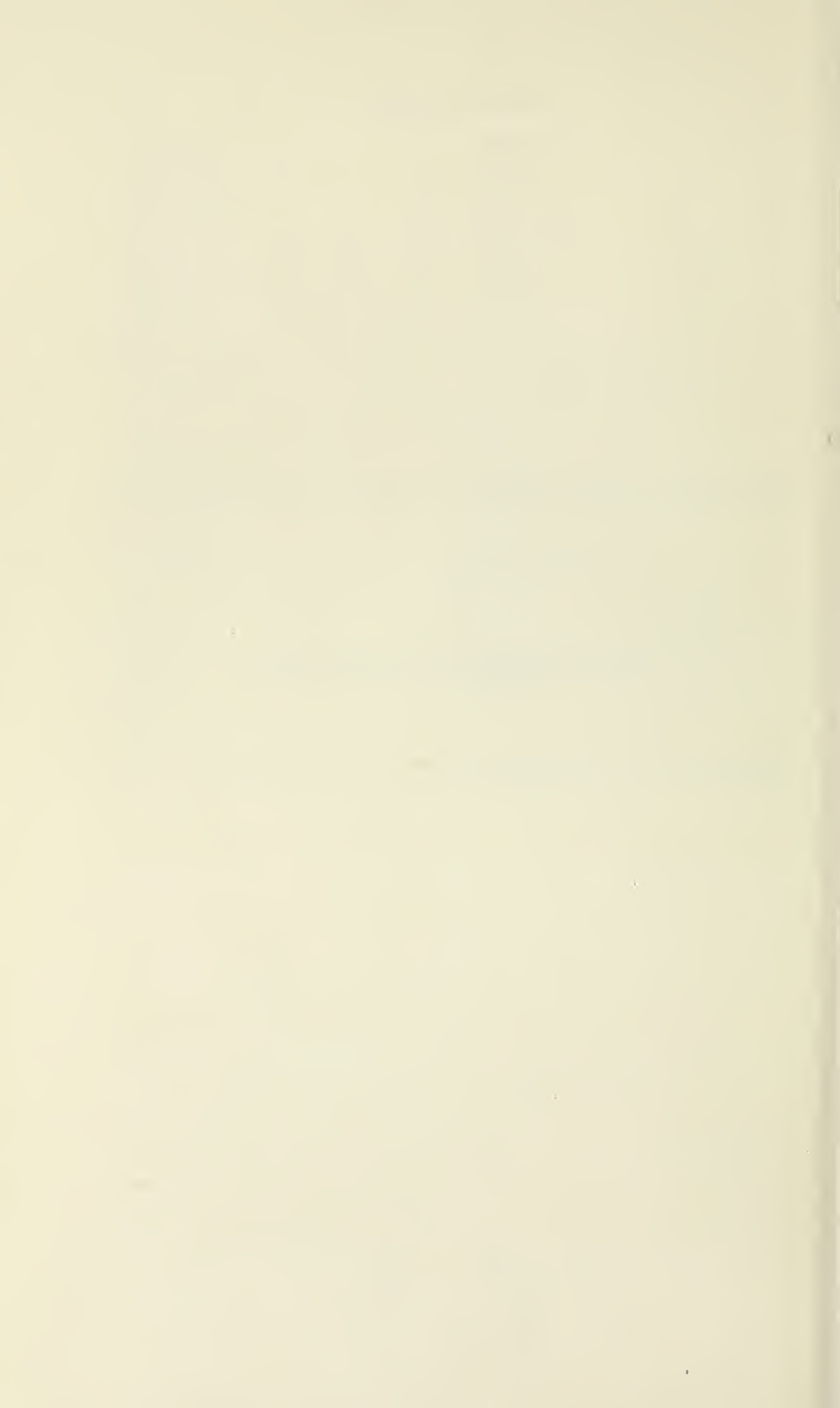
CLASSIFICATION OF UNDERGRADUATES BY RESIDENCE

New York.....	282	Ohio.....	47
Massachusetts.....	148	Illinois.....	39
Connecticut.....	83	Missouri.....	29
Pennsylvania.....	81	District of Columbia.....	26
New Jersey.....	67	California.....	23

Maryland	22	Oklahoma	2
Minnesota	17	Oregon	2
Rhode Island	14	Utah	2
Colorado	12	West Virginia	2
Michigan	12	Louisiana	1
Wisconsin	12	Montana	1
Virginia	10	Nebraska	1
Indiana	7	Nevada	1
Maine	7	Honolulu, T. H.	2
Vermont	7	Puerto Rico	2
Delaware	6	Korea	5
Iowa	6	England	2
New Hampshire	4	France	2
New Mexico	4	Japan	2
Tennessee	4	Bermuda	1
Alabama	3	Brazil	1
Kansas	3	British Guiana	1
Texas	3	Canada	1
Washington	3	China	1
Arkansas	2	Nicaragua	1
Florida	2	Switzerland	1
Kentucky	2	Syria	1
North Carolina	2	Venezuela	1
TOTAL			1025

V

The Alumni Associations



Alumni Associations

THE SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI

(Annual Meeting in Commencement Week)

<i>Honorary President:</i>	BRUCE BARTON, '07
<i>President:</i>	CARROLL B. LOW, '17
<i>Vice Presidents:</i>	F. MARSENA BUTTS, '09 FREDERICK D. SUYDAM, '14 JOHN A. WOODBRIDGE, '24 LUCIUS R. EASTMAN, '34 HARTLEY JOYS, '39
<i>Secretary-Treasurer:</i>	J. ALFRED GUEST, '33
<i>Nominating Committee:</i>	LEONARD P. MOORE, '19, <i>Chairman</i> JAMES W. CLAUSON, '34 GEORGE P. HUNT, '39 CHARLES VAN S. STIRN, '44 WOODWARD KINGMAN, '49
<i>Inspectors of Election:</i>	ROY R. BLAIR, '18, <i>Chairman</i> WILLIAM H. ROSS, '29 H. HILLS SKILLINGS, '38
<i>Committee to Nominate Alumni Trustees:</i>	REXFORD A. BRISTOL, '24, <i>Chairman</i> EVERETT M. HICKS, '29 JAMES R. COBB, '34 MALCOLM STEARNS, JR., '39 THEODORE G. WALKER, III, '49

THE ALUMNI COUNCIL OF AMHERST COLLEGE

Chairman: CARROLL B. LOW, '17

Secretary: J. ALFRED GUEST, '33

Executive Committee:

	JOHN B. PRIZER, '29, <i>Chairman</i>
CARROLL B. LOW, '17, <i>ex-officio</i>	HOWARD O. COLGAN, '32
ROBERT J. DAVIS, '19	ARTHUR R. ENGLISH, '35
HARRY W. KNIGHT, '31	GEORGE T. BRISTOL, '36

REPRESENTATIVES OF CLASSES

1884	WALTER F. WILLCOX	1926	PAUL C. FRENCH
1888	ALBERT S. BARD	1927	GORDON HOLMES
1889	EDWARD FAIRBANK	1928	STEPHEN BROWN
1891	GEORGE L. LEONARD	1929	JOHN B. PRIZER
1892	ALLAN P. BALL	1930	DONALD P. FELT
1894	CORNELIUS S. HURLBUT	1931	WILLIAM F. MERRILL
1897	STEPHEN RUSHMORE	1932	NORMAN W. TURNER
1899	EVERETT E. THOMPSON	1933	JOHN L. VAN WOERT
1900	ALDEN H. CLARK	1934	ROBERT D. COX
1901	JOSEPH WARNER	1935	JOHN C. BOYDEN
1902	GEORGE C. CLANCY	1936	MINOT GROSE
1903	ARTHUR T. FOSTER	1937	FAIRMAN C. COWAN
1904	FAYETTE B. DOW	1938	RICHMOND M. SUTHERLAND
1905	FRANK S. HAYDEN	1939	JAMES A. STEWART
1906	GEORGE W. PORTER	1940	HOWARD WILLIAMS
1907	JOHN M. WALLER	1941	GEORGE R. YERRALL, III
1908	ROBERT H. KENNEDY	1942	JAMES T. KAULL, JR.
1909	DONALD D. MCKAY	1943	ROBERT C. MCADOO
1910	ALBERT R. JUBE	1944	HENRY F. DUNBAR, JR.
1911	CARLETON B. BECKWITH	1945	JOHN H. MADDEN
1912	HOWARD F. BURNS	1946	MALCOLM K. SKIPTON, JR.
1913	JOHN H. MITCHELL	1947	EDWIN C. VAN VALEY
1914	W. OTWAY MORROW	1948	BRUCE K. SKIPTON
1915	JAMES KELLUM SMITH	1949	WILLIAM R. PARK
1916	EDWIN H. LUTKINS	1950	WILLIAM J. YOUNG
1917	C. EDGAR MAYNARD	1951	DAVID D. REED
1918	AUGUSTUS W. BENNET	1952	HOWARD J. BURNETT
1919	WINFIELD W. RIEFLER	1953	CARLE F. JENKINS
1920	E. NORTON REUSSWIG	1954	WILLIAM E. WHITNEY
1921	STUART R. FRENCH	1955	J. ALAN McLEAN
1922	JOHN C. ESTY	1956	JERRY A. COGAN, JR.
1923	L. THURSTON PENDLETON	1957	CHARLES F. TURGEON
1924	LINCOLN S. CAIN	1958	ALAN F. FONTANA
1925	LYLE W. HORNBECK		

REPRESENTATIVES OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Amherst Club of New York	L. NEILAND GALLAGHER, '51
Boston	{ WILLIAM H. RAYE, JR., '32
Buffalo	{ JOHN A. CRANSHAW, '39
Central Massachusetts	F. ROBERT GREENE, '34
Central New York	HARRISON G. TAYLOR, JR., '42
Chicago	WILLIAM H. GREENE, '42
Cincinnati	EDWARD K. HARDY, JR., '29
The Columbia	JAMES G. HEADLEY, '32
Columbus	PERCY W. BLANCHARD, '02
Connecticut	DANIEL M. GALBREATH, '50
Connecticut Valley	DONALD B. ENGLEY, '39
Florida	HOWARD WILLIAMS, '40
Indiana	ORIN M. PHELPS, '24
Michigan	FOREST W. BLANTON, '21
Northeastern New York	GEORGE W. WILLIAMS, '11
Northern California	WINFORD OLIPHANT, '34
Northern Ohio	C. SELBY MASON, '29
Northwest	HOWARD F. BURNS, '12
Philadelphia	HENRY S. KINGMAN, '15
Rhode Island	{ EDWIN A. NEALE, '30
Rochester	{ ROBERT C. McADOO, '43
Rocky Mountain	C. GEORGE TAYLOR, '39
St. Louis	WILLARD C. CASE, '49
Southeast	GRANT M. FORD, '45
Southern California	STANLEY J. BIRGE, '08
Texas	INGRAM DICKINSON, '26
Washington, D. C.	FREDERICK S. BALE, '06
Washington State	JOHN E. KILGORE, JR., '41
Western Pennsylvania	{ CARLILE BOLTON-SMITH, '23
Wisconsin	{ CHAUNCEY B. LARRY, '27
	STUART C. FRAZIER, '22
	{ LLOYD M. CLARK, '17
	{ JAMES D. HARLAN, '27
	HARTLEY JOYS, '39

MEMBERS AT LARGE

SYDNEY D. CHAMBERLAIN, '14	HARRY W. KNIGHT, '31
CARROLL B. LOW, '17	HOWARD O. COLGAN, JR., '32
ROBERT J. DAVIS, '19	ARTHUR R. ENGLISH, '35
ROBERT C. FULTON, '30	GEORGE T. BRISTOL, '36
HERBERT J. LYALL, '31	PAUL E. BRAGDON, '50

Eastern and Southern Associations

THE ASSOCIATION OF BOSTON

FREDERIC J. GARDNER, <i>President</i>	31 Southgate Rd., Wellesley
RODNEY HARRIS, JR., <i>Secretary</i>	64 Lindbergh Ave., Needham

THE ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL MASSACHUSETTS

JOSEPH S. WESBY, JR., <i>President</i>	6 Howatson Way, Worcester
SAMUEL G. HILDRETH, <i>Secretary</i>	70 Elm St., Worcester

THE CONNECTICUT VALLEY ASSOCIATION

FREDERICK B. CROSS, <i>President</i>	34 Pineywoods Ave., Springfield
HOWARD WILLIAMS, <i>Secretary</i>	74 Maple Rd., Longmeadow

THE ASSOCIATION OF CONNECTICUT

JOHN T. DOBBIN, <i>President</i>	Capewell Drive, Bloomfield
JAMES B. LYON, <i>Secretary</i>	25 Bishop Rd., West Hartford

THE ASSOCIATION OF RHODE ISLAND

GERALD B. WOODRUFF, <i>President</i>	29 Apple Tree Lane, Barrington
GEORGE W. WATERMAN, <i>Secretary</i>	15 Jenny's Lane, Barrington

THE AMHERST CLUB OF NEW YORK

DAVID D. WATKINS, <i>President</i>	So. Puerto Rico Sugar Co., 99 Wall St.
ROBERT K. SLOTE, <i>Secretary</i>	23 W. Mill Dr., Great Neck

THE ASSOCIATION OF NORTHEASTERN NEW YORK

PRENTICE J. RODGERS, <i>President</i>	60 State St., Albany
DONALD A. MACHARG, <i>Secretary</i>	91 State St., Albany

THE ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL NEW YORK

ROBERT A. HARPER, <i>President</i>	Hoag Lane, Fayetteville
RICHARD C. SPAULDING, <i>Secretary</i>	135 Fellows Ave., Syracuse

THE ASSOCIATION OF BUFFALO

FARRAR TILNEY, III, <i>President</i>	15 Claremont Ave., Buffalo 22
W. BARRY MALLON, JR., <i>Secretary</i>	128 Pleasant Ave., Hamburg

THE ASSOCIATION OF ROCHESTER

RICHARD L. EPSTEIN, <i>President</i>	5 South Fitzhugh St.
STERLING L. WEAVER, <i>Secretary</i>	31 Exchange St.

THE ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA

HAROLD F. STILL, JR., <i>President</i>	152 Highland Ave., Jenkintown
IRWIN L. PARK, JR., <i>Secretary</i>	8800 Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia 18

THE ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA

S. HARRIS JOHNSON, III, M.D., *Pres.* 540 E. Briar Cliff Rd., Pittsburgh 21
 DAVID W. HUNTER, *Secretary* 1146 Union Trust Bldg., Pittsburgh 19

THE ASSOCIATION OF WASHINGTON, D. C.

PARKER S. DORMAN, *President* 1302 18th St., N.W., Washington 6
 LANGDON T. CRANE, JR., *Secretary* 4210 Guilford Dr., College Park, Md.

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE SOUTHEAST

GEORGE SEWARD, *President* Oglethorpe University, Ga.
 JOHN N. BROUGHTON, *Secretary* 6326 Vernon Woods Dr., Atlanta 5, Ga.

THE ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN FLORIDA

RICHARD C. FORMAN, M.D., *President* 3635 Stewart Ave., Miami
 ORIN M. PHELPS, *Secretary* 204 Huntington Bldg., Miami 32

Central and Far Western Associations

THE ASSOCIATION OF NORTHERN OHIO

THOMAS Q. FULTON, *President* 1230 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland
 WILLIS M. MCFARLANE, *Secretary* 60 Mill Creek Lane, Chagrin Falls

THE ASSOCIATION OF COLUMBUS

KINGSLEY A. TAFT, SR., *President* 291 No. Drexel, Columbus 9
 THEODORE G. MIXER, *Secretary* 3321 Security Dr., Grove City

THE ASSOCIATION OF CINCINNATI

JAMES G. HEADLEY, *President* 8280 Kugler Mill Rd., Cincinnati 27
 DAVID H. POTTENGER, *Secretary* 18 Ritchie Ave., Cincinnati 15

THE ASSOCIATION OF INDIANA

DEXTER A. CLARKE, *President* 1940 Barth Ave., Indianapolis
 H. PRENTICE BROWNING, *Secretary* American Fletcher National Bank &
 Trust Co., Indianapolis

THE ASSOCIATION OF MICHIGAN

RICHARD A. SPEER, *President* 867 University Pl., Grosse Pointe
 EDWARD G. KOTHE, *Secretary* 611 Fisher Rd., Grosse Pointe

THE ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO

ROBERT I. HENKEL, *President* 412 Cumnor Rd., Kenilworth
 JAMES A. CORRIGAN, *Secretary* University of Chicago, 38 So. Dearborn St.

THE ASSOCIATION OF WISCONSIN

ALBERT F. HOUGHTON, *President* 152 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee
 DOUGLAS E. MCKEY, *Secretary* 2740 S. 32nd St., Milwaukee 46

THE ASSOCIATION OF ST. LOUIS

THOMAS R. COLLINS, JR., *President* 34 Picardy Lane, Clayton 24
 THOMAS W. WHITE, *Secretary* 314 N. Broadway, St. Louis

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE NORTHWEST

STUART W. RIDER, JR., *President* 25 Milwaukee Station, Minneapolis
 JOSEPH R. KINGMAN, III, *Secretary* First National Bank, Minneapolis

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION

GRANT M. FORD, *President* 2232 South St. Paul St., Denver
 GIBSON GARDNER, *Secretary* 345 Eudora St., Denver

THE ASSOCIATION OF DALLAS, TEXAS

JOHN D. HARRIS, *President* 1900 Republic National Bank Bldg.
 WILLIAM R. CHAPPELL, *Secretary* 1604 Main St.

THE ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

ROBERT K. MOSES, *President* 1110 Lockwood Dr.
 DOUGLAS S. CRAIG, *Secretary* 3781 Huron St.

THE ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

FRANK STOCKBRIDGE, *President* 475 Tuallitan Rd., Los Angeles 49
 ROBERT L. HICKS, *Secretary* 7613 Willow Glen Rd., Los Angeles 46

THE ASSOCIATION OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

C. SELBY MASON, *President* 3249 Pacific Ave., San Francisco
 JOHN O. TODD, JR., *Secretary* 2447 Larkin St., San Francisco 9

THE ASSOCIATION OF WASHINGTON

FRANK R. KITCHELL, *President* 1310-1411 Fourth Ave. Bldg., Seattle
 JAMES A. GAST, *Secretary* University of Washington, Seattle

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE COLUMBIA

EDGAR A. TAYLOR, *President* 631 N. E. Clackamas St., Portland 7
 JAMES S. HART, *Secretary* 2642 S. W. Ravensview Dr., Portland 1

Foreign Associations

THE ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN

TAKEO UCHIDA, *President*
 Mitsubishi Electric Mfg. Co., No. 3, 2 chome, Marunouchi, Tokyo
 MICHIO MIZOGUCHI, *Secretary*
 Foreign Office, Kasumigaseki, Chiyodaku, Tokyo

THE ASSOCIATION OF PARIS

CHARLES TOREM, *President* 4 rue Marboeuf, Paris 8, France
 FREDERICK W. BEEKMAN, *Honorary President*
 261 Blvd. Raspail, Paris, France

VI

Appendix

Appendix

SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

The following is a list of the Scholarship Funds of the College, as of June 30, 1957, the income of which is available for Scholarships and other forms of Student Aid.

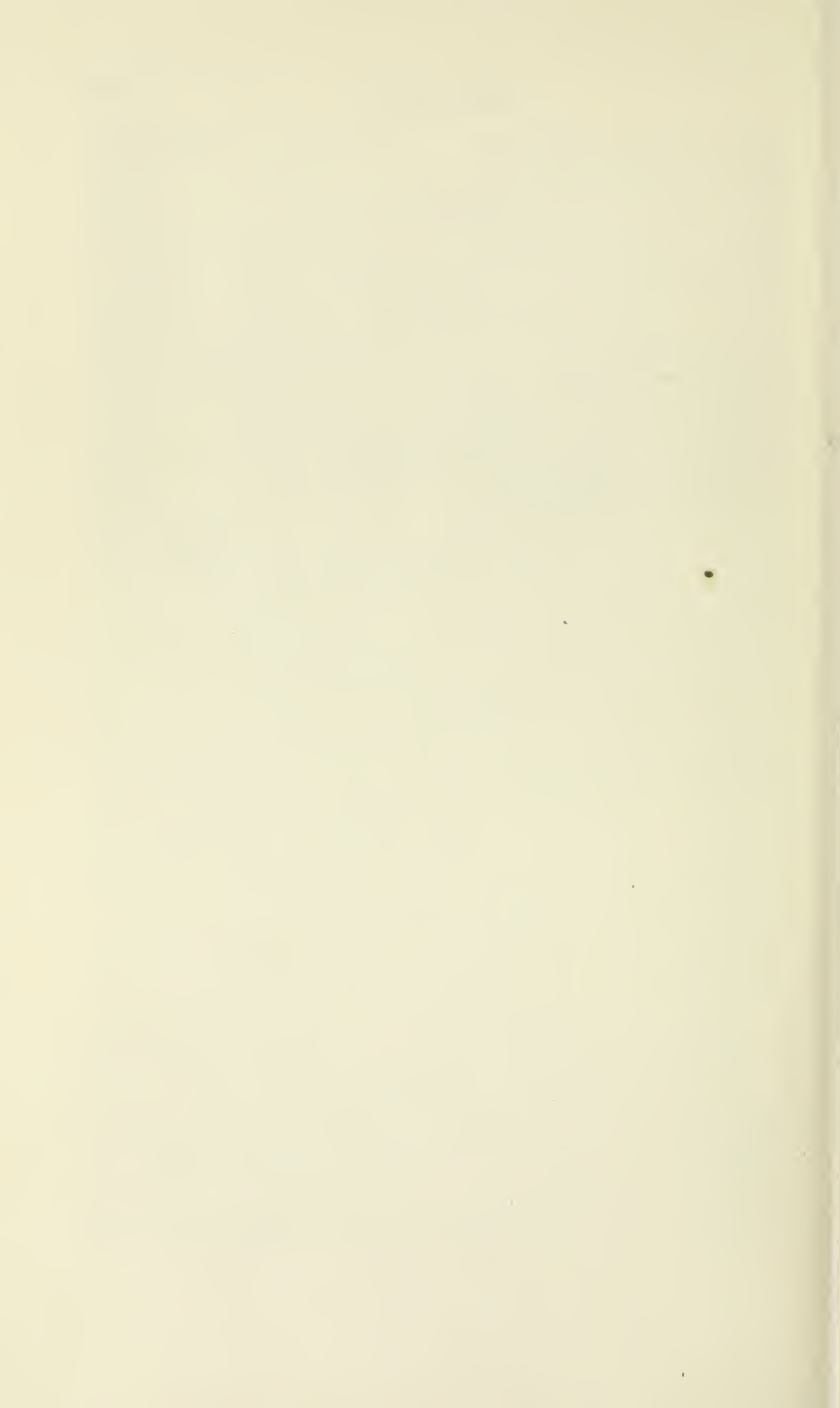
Frederick S. Allis Scholarship Fund.....	\$ 4,065.00
Anderson Scholarship.....	1,870.00
Frank L. Babbott Scholarship.....	10,000.00
Lydia Richardson Babbott Endowment Fund.....	50,000.00
Danforth Keyes Bangs Scholarship Fund.....	4,000.00
Edmund P. Barker and Susan Marvin Barker Scholarship Fund.....	8,107.06
Ivory H. Bartlett Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Beecher Scholarship Fund.....	76,992.79
Albion F. Bemis Scholarship Fund.....	2,000.00
Borden Scholarship.....	1,870.00
Dolly Coleman Blake Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Chandler Matthews Bray Scholarship Fund.....	19,932.08
William Louis Bray Class of 1858 Scholarship Fund.....	100.00
Bazil W. Brown, '53.....	200.00
Alexander H. Bullock Scholarship Fund.....	1,500.00
George M. Butler Class of 1897 Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Butts Scholarship Fund.....	8,000.00
John A. Callahan Scholarship Fund.....	7,770.00
Joseph Carew Scholarship Fund.....	1,046.40
George B. Carter '06 Scholarship Fund.....	2,000.00
Centennial Gift.....	123,400.00
The Charitable Fund.....	128,822.28
Edwin Clapp Scholarship.....	4,625.00
Est. of Ellen C. Clapp.....	1,000.00
Jefferson Clark Scholarship Fund.....	10,000.00
The Lewis F. Clark Scholarship Fund.....	10,000.00
Class of 1826 Scholarship Fund.....	500.00
Class of 1831 Scholarship Fund.....	1,255.00
Scholarship of the Class of 1836.....	1,250.00
Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1839.....	1,200.00
Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1844.....	500.00
Class of 1845 Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Class of 1846 Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Class of 1849 Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00

Class of 1850 Scholarship Fund.....	\$ 1,230.00
Class of 1852 Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Class of 1853 Scholarship Fund.....	1,500.00
Class of 1855 Scholarship Fund.....	1,121.83
Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1856.....	1,000.00
Class of 1857 Scholarship Fund.....	1,500.00
Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1858.....	1,250.09
Class of 1859 Scholarship Fund.....	2,650.00
Class of 1860 Scholarship Fund.....	3,000.00
Class of 1861 Scholarship Fund.....	3,000.00
Class of 1865 Scholarship Fund.....	1,008.31
Class of 1869 Scholarship Fund.....	2,670.76
Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1871.....	2,186.11
Class of 1873 Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Class of 1877 Scholarship Fund.....	2,500.00
Class of 1880 Scholarship Fund.....	3,038.96
Class of 1897 Scholarship.....	4,000.00
Composite Scholarship Fund—Classes of 1829, '35, '38, '66, '67, '70.....	1,262.28
1927 Memorial Fund.....	11,526.00
Class of 1928 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	14,097.00
Class of 1929 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	11,411.00
Class of 1930 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	20,123.00
Class of 1931 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	16,261.00
Class of 1932 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	25,292.36
Class of 1933 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	23,853.00
Class of 1934 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	1,010.00
Class of 1935 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	4,598.43
Class of 1936 25-Year Memorial Fund.....	2,704.12
E. C. Converse Scholarship Fund.....	50,000.00
George Cook Scholarship Fund.....	1,050.00
William Lyman Cowles Class of 1878 Scholarship Fund..	3,000.00
Miner D. Crary Scholarship Fund.....	12,113.00
Crosby Memorial Scholarship Fund.....	27,000.00
Solomon Frederick Cushman '14 Loan Fund.....	1,000.00
William Cutler and Harriette Gilbert Cutler Memorial Scholarship.....	15,520.00
Day Benevolent Fund.....	5,000.00
Enos Dickinson Scholarship Fund.....	1,258.33
Sidney and Hannah Dillon Fund.....	5,000.00
The Dodge Fund.....	4,841.38
W. F. Draper Scholarship Fund.....	2,550.00
Charles R. Drew Memorial Scholarship.....	10,166.00

Lucius R. Eastman Fund	\$ 10,000.00
James M. Ellis Fund	5,056.11
Addison Alvord Ewing Scholarship Fund	9,000.00
Isaac D. Farnsworth Scholarship Fund	3,000.00
The Thomas P. Field Scholarship Fund	10,000.00
Fiske and Warren Scholarships	2,787.44
Daniel M. Galbreath Scholarship Fund	10,019.00
Augustine Milton Gay Scholarship Fund	5,056.44
Emerson Gaylord Scholarship Fund	8,000.00
Henry Hill Goodell Class of 1862 Scholarship Fund	2,000.00
Harry P. Greeley Scholarship Fund	15,256.06
Greene Scholarship	1,000.00
Greenfield Foundation	1,500.00
The Henry Gridley Scholarship of the Class of 1862	2,060.49
Est. Helen E. Gilbert	265,684.01
Thomas Hale Scholarship Fund	1,000.00
George A. Hall Scholarship Fund	5,000.00
William Hilton Scholarship Fund	50,000.00
Hitchcock Scholarship Endowment	11,270.00
George Frisbie Hoar Fund	1,000.00
Clarissa Dodge Howard Scholarship Fund	10,000.00
William R. Howard Scholarship Fund	5,000.00
The Hubshman Foundation Scholarship Fund	31,580.00
John Montgomery Hunter Scholarship Fund	27,387.35
Mary W. Hyde Scholarship Fund	1,000.00
Sarah B. Hyde Scholarship Fund	1,000.00
Infirmity Aid Fund	2,100.00
A. J. Johnson Scholarship Fund of the Class of 1823	1,046.40
Victor S. Johnson Student Loan Fund	6,500.00
Edward P. Judd Memorial Scholarship Fund	15,492.00
Eugene Kimball Scholarship Fund	2,000.00
John C. Kimball Scholarship	1,000.00
Knowles Scholarship Fund	3,000.00
Payne P. Larsen, in memory of Frederick B. Richardson	5,335.83
Andrew D. Lawrie Scholarship Fund	101,125.00
Henry Lobdell Scholarship Fund	2,000.00
Ludington Scholarship Fund	100,000.00
Charlotte Procknow McClelland Fund	500.00
George W. McFadden, Jr. Scholarship Fund	5,554.97
Francis J. Marsh Memorial Fund	5,000.00
Charles Merriam Scholarship	2,415.00
Charles E. Merrill Scholarship Fund	23,400.00
Charles Morton Merrill Fund	100,000.00

J. C. B. Miller Scholarship Fund.....	\$ 1,000.00
Moore Beneficiary Fund.....	39,558.01
Charles F. Morse Scholarship Fund.....	225.00
Anson Daniel Morse Memorial Scholarship Fund.....	2,500.00
C. L. Morse Scholarship Fund.....	2,000.00
George A. Morse Memorial Scholarship Fund.....	46,758.51
Harold Ely Morse Memorial Scholarship Fund.....	2,500.00
J. C. Newton Scholarship Fund.....	1,230.00
LaVerne Noyes Foundation.....	9,600.00
Newton Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
Edward H. Perkins Jr. Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Persian Scholarship Fund.....	2,082.85
Asa Clinton Pierce Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
George D. Pratt Scholarship Fund.....	49,462.50
President's Loan Fund.....	15,000.00
Reed Scholarships.....	2,500.00
George Milton Reed Scholarship Fund.....	5,056.11
Emily B. Ripley Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
S. Robinson Scholarship Fund.....	3,000.00
E. Russell Scholarship Fund.....	8,000.00
Lowell Russell Scholarship Fund.....	1,041.94
John E. Sanford Class of 1851 Scholarship Fund.....	10,000.00
Schroeder Memorial Fund.....	7,894.00
James S. Seymour Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Est. Mary Shores.....	8,000.00
Andrew Baird Simpson Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Ellis R. Smith Scholarship Fund.....	500.00
Harry deForest Smith Scholarship Fund.....	5,316.76
Isaac F. Smith Student Loan Fund.....	6,372.00
Luther Ely Smith Memorial Fund.....	11,856.00
Wells Southworth—Class of 1822 Scholarship Fund....	1,280.00
Special Endowment Fund No. 2.....	25,000.00
Charles J. Staples Memorial.....	25,000.00
Harold Parker Stevens Fund.....	32,964.17
Caleb Stimson Fund.....	19,900.00
Stone Educational Fund.....	25,000.00
Frederic N. Stone Scholarship Fund.....	4,924.17
Harlan F. Stone Memorial Scholarship Fund.....	35,000.00
Henry E. Storrs Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Charles Snow Thayer Scholarship Fund.....	1,000.00
L. H. Thayer Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
Elizabeth W. McCormick Tucker Scholarship Fund....	1,000.00
Bessy Tucker Scholarship Fund.....	13,344.48

Quincy Tufts Scholarship Fund.....	\$ 2,000.00
Sarah Tuttle Scholarship Fund.....	1,042.00
W. S. Tyler of the Class of 1830 Fund.....	1,000.00
George H. Watson Memorial Fund.....	62,705.79
Edwin P. Wells Scholarship Fund.....	32,295.43
Whitcomb Scholarship Fund.....	12,000.00
Donald G. White Jr. Memorial Fund.....	2,663.00
Herbert Otis White Scholarship Funds.....	12,000.00
Whitehall Foundation, Inc.....	1,000.00
Elmer W. Wiggins Fund.....	112,804.65
Harry Wilbur Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
David Winslow Scholarship Fund.....	200.00
Henry Lawrence Wilkinson Memorial Fund.....	5,000.00
The Williams Scholarship Fund.....	257.80
Worcester Scholarship Fund.....	5,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,384,259.84



Index

Index

- Administration 33
 - Attendance 33
 - Health 34
 - Occupational guidance 36
 - Records and reports 33
 - Rooms and board 36
 - Student discipline 33
 - Terms and vacations 33
- Admission 29
 - Advanced Placement 30
 - Application for 29
 - Cooperative Engineering program 32
 - Examinations 30
 - From other colleges 31
 - Interview hours 29
 - Regents examinations 31
- Alumni Associations 193
 - Central and far western 197
 - Eastern and southern 196
 - Foreign 198
- Alumni Council 193
 - Association representatives 195
 - Class representatives 194
 - Members at large 195
- American Studies 52
- Amherst College 18
- Amherst College Library 16
- Amherst curriculum 46
- Amherst, residents of 41
- Anthropology 55
- Application fee 29
- Assistants 13
- Associate 13
- Astronomy 55
- Attendance 33
- Bachelor of Arts 42
- Beneficiary aid 39
- Bills, payment of 37
- Biology 57
- Board 34
- Bond Fifteen 138
- Calendar 4
- Chemistry 60
- Classics 62
- College Board tests 30
- College calendar 5
- Committees of the corporation 7
- Committees of the faculty 13
- Comprehensive fee 37
- Contents 3
- Cooperative Engineering program 32
- Corporation of the College 6
- Course descriptions 51
 - Independent Reading 51
- American Studies 52
- Anthropology 55
- Astronomy 55
- Biology 57
- Chemistry 60
- Classics 62
- Dramatic Arts 67
- Economics 68
- Education 72
- English 72
- Fine Arts 76
- French 80
- Geology 84
- German 86
- Greek 63
- History 90
- Humanities 98
- Italian 98
- Latin 65
- Legal Studies 99
- Mathematics 100
- Music 103
- Philosophy 106

- Physical Education 110
- Physics 110
- Political Science 114
- Psychology 119
- Public Speaking 123
- Religion 124
- Russian 126
- Science 127
- Senior Colloquium 51
- Spanish 128
- Curriculum, the Amherst 46
- Degree fee 38
- Degrees 42
 - Bachelor of Arts 42
 - Conferred, 1957, 156
 - Honorary 162
 - Master of Arts 42
 - With honors 44
- Discipline 33
- Dormitory rooms 34
- Dramatic Arts 67
- Economics 68
- Education 72
- English 72
- Enrollment 165
 - Summary of 189
- Expenses 37
- Faculty 9
- Faculty committees 13
- Faculty Statement on Intellectual Responsibility 47
- Fees 37
- Fellows 14
- Fellowships 139
- Financial Aid 39
- Fine Arts 76
- Folger Shakespeare Library 25
 - Officers 26
- Four College Cooperation 32
- French 80
- General information 18
- Geology 84
- German 86
- Greek 63
- Guarantee deposit 37
- Health 34
- Health fee 37, 34
- History 90
- Hitchcock Memorial Room 16
- Honorary degrees 162
- Honors 136
 - Bond Fifteen 138
 - Degree with 44
 - Phi Beta Kappa 136
 - Sigma Xi 137
- Humanities 98
- Independent Reading Course 51
- Instruction, courses of 51
- Intercollegiate athletics fee 37
- Italian 98
- Kirby Memorial Theatre 17
- Language requirements 44
- Latin 65
- Lectureships 135
- Legal Studies 99
- Loan funds 41
- Master of Arts 42
- Mathematics 100
- Medal for Eminent Service 162
- Medical care 34
- Mead Art Building 17
- Merrill Center for Economics 26
- Music 103
- Occupational guidance 36
- Officers of administration 8
- Payment of bills 37
- Phi Beta Kappa 136

- Philosophy 106
Physical Education 110
Physics 110
Political Science 114
Pratt Geology Museum 16
Presidents of Amherst 18
- Prizes and awards 145
 Art 145
 Astronomy 149
 Biology 145
 Chemistry 145
 Citizenship 152
 Dramatics 146
 Economics 146
 English 146
 Fine Arts 147
 Geology 145
 Greek 147
 Journalism 148
 Latin 148
 Mathematics 144
 Medicine 145
 Miscellaneous 155
 Philosophy 150
 Physical Education 150
 Physics 149
 Political Science 151
 Public Speaking 151
 Religion 150
 Scholarship 152
Psychology 119
Public Speaking 123
- Records and reports 34
Regents examinations 31
Religion 124
Religious Advisors 17
Requirements for degrees 42
Residents of Amherst 41
Rooms 34
Russian 126
- Scholarships 39
Scholarship funds 201
Scholarship prizes 152
Science 127
Senior Colloquium 51
Sigma Xi 137
Snell Museum of Physics 16
Society of the Alumni 193
Spanish 128
Student activities tax 37
Student discipline 33
Student Health 34
Student loan funds 41
Summary of enrollment 189
Summary of expenses 37
- Terms and vacations 33
Transfer students 31
Trustees 6
Tuition and fees 37
 Residents of Amherst 41
- Vacations 5, 33
- Wildlife Sanctuary 16

